

NHS Data Model and Dictionary



Type: Change Request
Reference: 1714
Version No: 1.0
Subject: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Version 9
Effective Date: 1 April 2020
Reason for Change: Change to Information Standards
Publication Date: 12 September 2019

Background:

The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set version 8 was approved by the Data Coordination Board (DCB) as: [DCB1521: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data set](#).

A number of changes have been identified since the last version, and the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Version 9.0 includes:

- Amendments to National Code values and descriptions
- New Data Items
- Retirement of Data Items
- Removal of Pathology items from the main Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set. The pathology data can only be collected and submitted using the separate Pathology Data Set and Pathology XML Schema.
- The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema and Pathology XML Schema have been produced by Public Health England (PHE) but will still be available on the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD).

To support the Information Standard, this Change Request:

- Updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to introduce Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Version 9.0
- Provides a link to the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) for download of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Version 9.0.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Diagrams

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM](#)

Changed Diagram

Data Set

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGICAL](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LIVER](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#)

Changed Description

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGICAL](#)

Changed Description

Supporting Information

[ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE](#)

New Supporting Information

[ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT](#)

New Supporting Information

[ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE](#)

New Supporting Information

BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE (RETIRED) renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT	New Supporting Information
CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN	New Supporting Information
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description
CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGING	Changed Description
CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP	Changed Description
CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS	New Supporting Information
CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE	New Supporting Information
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST	New Supporting Information
COLORECTAL CANCER CARE SPELL	Changed Description
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING	Changed Description
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	New Supporting Information
DUKES CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED) renamed from DUKES CLASSIFICATION	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
ENHANCED SUPPORTIVE CARE	New Supporting Information
ESOPHAGEAL COMPLICATIONS CONSENSUS GROUP	New Supporting Information
EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET	New Supporting Information
EUROPEAN NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOR SOCIETY	New Supporting Information
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER	New Supporting Information
HASENCLEVER INDEX	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE	New Supporting Information
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	New Supporting Information
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN	New Supporting Information
PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT	Changed Description
PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE (CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS)	New Supporting Information
REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU	Changed Description
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX	Changed Description
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM FOR MYELODYSPLASTIC SYNDROMES RISK ASSESSMENT CALCULATOR	New Supporting Information
REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA	New Supporting Information
SOKAL INDEX	Changed Description
STOMA NURSE SPECIALIST	New Supporting Information
UNION FOR INTERNATIONAL CANCER CONTROL	Changed Description

Class Definitions

ACTIVITY GROUP	Changed Attributes
ASSESSMENT TOOL	Changed Attributes
CANCER STAGING	Changed Attributes
CARE CONTACT	Changed Attributes
CARE PLAN	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INTERVENTION	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM	Changed Attributes
LOCATION	Changed Attributes
MALIGNANT ABNORMALITY	Changed Attributes
MENOPAUSAL STATUS	Changed Attributes
NURSE	Changed Attributes
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Attributes
PATIENT PATHWAY	Changed Attributes
PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL	Changed Attributes
PERSON PROPERTY QUALIFIER	Changed Attributes
PERSON SCORE	Changed Attributes
TISSUE	Changed Attributes
TOBACCO USAGE	Changed Attributes

Attribute Definitions

ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE	Changed Description
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION	New Attribute
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE	New Attribute
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME	New Attribute
ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from ALK-1 STATUS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS	New Attribute
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE	Changed Description
ANN ARBOR STAGE	Changed Description
ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE	Changed Description
BINET STAGE	Changed Description
BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE	New Attribute
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	New Attribute
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR	New Attribute
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE	New Attribute
CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS	New Attribute
CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE	Changed Name, Description
CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE	Changed Name, Description
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE	New Attribute
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT	Changed Description
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY	Changed Description
CARE PLAN TYPE	Changed Description
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description
CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
CHILD PUGH SCORE	New Attribute
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY	New Attribute
CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	New Attribute
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT	New Attribute
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE	Changed Description
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE	New Attribute
CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA	Changed Description
CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED) renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT	Changed Description
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE	Changed Description
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS	Changed Description
ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR	New Attribute
ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS	New Attribute
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	Changed Description
EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE	New Attribute

EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS	Changed Description
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION	Changed Description
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	Changed Description
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR	New Attribute
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED	Changed Description
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR	Changed Description
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED	Changed Description
GLEASON GRADE	Changed Description
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION	Changed Description
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED) renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT	New Attribute
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS renamed from CAPSULE STATUS	Changed Name, Description
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER	Changed Description
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE	Changed Description
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST	New Attribute
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST	New Attribute
HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT	New Attribute
IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS	New Attribute
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE	Changed Name, Description
KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED) renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE	New Attribute
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE	Changed Description
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE	Changed Description
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR	Changed Description
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL	New Attribute
MENOPAUSAL STATUS renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE	Changed Name
METASTASIS EXTENT CODE	Changed Description
METASTATIC SITE	Changed Description
MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT	New Attribute
MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA	New Attribute
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL	New Attribute
MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Attribute
MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	Changed Description
MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED) renamed from MONITORING INTENT	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE	New Attribute
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER	Changed Description

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST	Changed Description
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE	Changed Description
MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE	Changed Description
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE	Changed Name, Description
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST	Changed Name, Description
NODAL STATUS	Changed Description
NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE	Changed Description
NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE	New Attribute
OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR	New Attribute
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE	New Attribute
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE	New Attribute
OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Attribute
OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	New Attribute
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Attribute
ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR	New Attribute
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT	New Attribute
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Name
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR	Changed Description
PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE	New Attribute
PERFORMANCE STATUS FOR ADULTS	Changed Description
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL	New Attribute
PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	Changed Description
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE renamed from PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER	New Attribute
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED	Changed Description
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY	New Attribute
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL	New Attribute
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE	Changed Name, Description
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE	Changed Description
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS	New Attribute
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER (RETIRED) renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE	Changed Description
PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE	Changed Name, Description
PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS	Changed Description
RECEPTOR STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE	New Attribute
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL	New Attribute
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER	Changed Description
REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA	New Attribute
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED) renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

ROS1 FUSION STATUS	New Attribute
SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER	Changed Name, Description
SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH	Changed Name, Description
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME	Changed Description
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR	New Attribute
SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER	Changed Name, Description
SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
SMILE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	New Attribute
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE	Changed Description
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER	New Attribute
SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION	Changed Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Name, Description
TNM CATEGORY	Changed Description
TNM CODING EDITION	Changed Description
TNM VERSION NUMBER	Changed Description
TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY	Changed Description
TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL	New Attribute
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY	New Attribute
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG	New Attribute
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS	New Attribute
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR	New Attribute
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR	Changed Description
TUMOUR SIZE	Changed Description
TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE	Changed Description
UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY	New Attribute
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN	New Attribute
VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE	Changed Description
Data Elements	
ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE	New Data Element
ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)	New Data Element
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE	New Data Element
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION	New Data Element
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE	New Data Element
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME	New Data Element
ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS	New Data Element
ALBUMIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from ALBUMIN LEVEL	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from ALK-1 STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)	New Data Element

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)	New Data Element
ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)	Changed Description
ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)	Changed Description
ALPHA FETOPROTEIN	Changed Description
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)	Changed Description
ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)	Changed Description
ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)	Changed Description
ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN	Changed Description
BINET STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from BINET STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE	New Data Element
BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS renamed from PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR	New Data Element
BRESLOW THICKNESS	Changed Description
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE	New Data Element
CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS	New Data Element
CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE	New Data Element
CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE	Changed Description
CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL) renamed from CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD)	Changed Name
CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE	Changed linked Attribute, Name
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE	New Data Element
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)	New Data Element

CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION	Changed Description
CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) (RETIRED) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	Changed Description
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description
CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CHILD PUGH SCORE	New Data Element
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY	New Data Element
CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	New Data Element
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT	New Data Element
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE	New Data Element
CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CLINICAL STAGE DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL STAGE DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA) (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)	Changed Description
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)	Changed Description
D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED) renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)	New Data Element
DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (RETIRED) renamed from DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)	Changed Description
DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)	Changed Description

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) renamed from PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Name, Description
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	New Data Element
DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	Changed Description
DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	Changed Description
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	Changed Description
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	Changed Description
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE	Changed Description
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS	Changed Description
ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR	New Data Element
ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Description
EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE	New Data Element
EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	Changed Description
FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT	Changed Description
FERRITIN VALUE (RETIRED) renamed from FERRITIN VALUE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE	New Data Element
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR	New Data Element
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)	Changed Description
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE	Changed Name, Description
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR	Changed Description
GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)	Changed Description
GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)	Changed Description
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	Changed Description
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT	New Data Element
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS renamed from CAPSULE STATUS	Changed Name, Description
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) (RETIRED) renamed from HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST) renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST) renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT	New Data Element
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS	New Data Element
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE	Changed Name, Description
KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED) renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT	New Data Element

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE	New Data Element
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)	Changed Description
LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)	Changed Description
LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE	New Data Element
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE	Changed Description
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR	Changed Description
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)	Changed Description
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)	New Data Element
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN) renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)	Changed Name, Description
M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description
M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	Changed Description
M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Name, Description
METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from METASTATIC SITE	Changed Name, Description
MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT	New Data Element
MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA) renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSEA)	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Data Element
MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)	Changed Description
MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)	Changed Description
MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	Changed Description
MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED) renamed from MONITORING INTENT	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)	New Data Element
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)	New Data Element
MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR	New Data Element
MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE	New Data Element
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)	Changed Description
MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)	Changed Description
MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR	New Data Element
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	Changed Description
N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE) renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)	Changed Name, Description
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST) renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)	Changed Name, Description
NEUTROPHIL COUNT (RETIRED) renamed from NEUTROPHIL COUNT	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
NODAL STATUS	Changed Description
NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER	New Data Element
NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)	Changed Description
NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)	Changed Description
NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)	Changed Description
NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)	Changed Description
NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)	Changed Description
NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)	Changed Description
OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE	New Data Element
OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR	New Data Element
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE	New Data Element
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE	New Data Element
OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Data Element
OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	New Data Element
OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element
OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)	New Data Element
OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	New Data Element
ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST) renamed from ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)	Changed Name
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	New Data Element
OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT	Changed Description
OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR	New Data Element
OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)	New Data Element
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT	New Data Element
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL) renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)	Changed Name
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	Changed Name
PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE	New Data Element
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)	New Data Element
PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	Changed Description
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE renamed from PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)	New Data Element
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED	Changed Description
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE	New Data Element
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY	New Data Element
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)	New Data Element
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE	Changed Name
PLATELETS COUNT (RETIRED) renamed from PLATELETS COUNT	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE	Changed Description
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Description
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER) (RETIRED) renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS	New Data Element
PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE	Changed Description
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)	Changed Description
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)	New Data Element
PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE	Changed Name
PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS	Changed Description
PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)	Changed Description
PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)	New Data Element
PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	New Data Element
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)	New Data Element
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED) renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE	New Data Element
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Name
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)	New Data Element
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	New Data Element
REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA	New Data Element
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED) renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
ROS1 FUSION STATUS	New Data Element
SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER	Changed Name
SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH	Changed Name
S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)	Changed Description
SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)	Changed Description
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR	New Data Element
SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER	Changed Name
SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
SMILE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)	New Data Element
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT	New Data Element
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	New Data Element
STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	New Data Element
STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)	New Data Element
SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION	Changed Name, Description
T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description
T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	Changed Description
T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Name
TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description
TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)	Changed Description
TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)	Changed Description
TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)	Changed Description
TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)	New Data Element
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)	Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)	New Data Element
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN) renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL) renamed from TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	Changed Description
UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE	Changed Description
UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY	New Data Element
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN	New Data Element
VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT NEGATIVE TOTAL	Changed Description
WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT POSITIVE TOTAL	Changed Description
<u>XML Schema Constraint</u>	
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	Changed Description

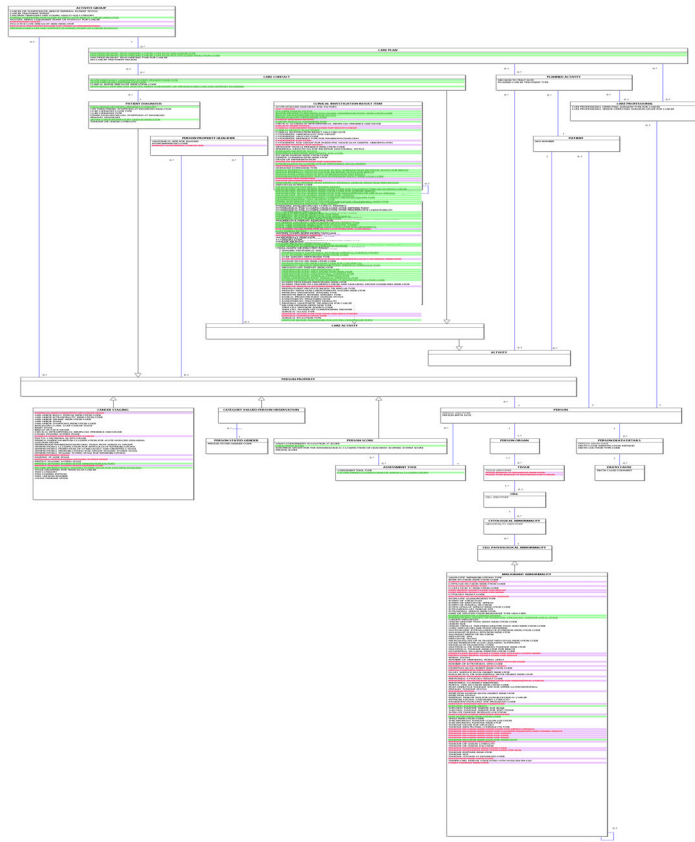
Date: 12 September 2019

Sponsor: Dr Jem Rashbass, National Director for Disease Registration and Cancer Analysis, Public Health England

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Breast](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The ~~Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the COSDS XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~ The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- ~~R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element~~
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.~~
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - BREAST
TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT - BREAST

To carry referral details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

R	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)
To carry diagnostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

DIAGNOSIS – BREAST
PROGNOSTIC INDEX - BREAST

To carry diagnostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)
To carry prognostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

PROGNOSTIC INDEX – BREAST
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT: NATIONAL AUDIT OF BREAST CANCER IN OLDER PATIENTS (NABCOP) - BREAST

To carry prognostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE
To carry National Audit of Breast Cancer in Older Patients assessment details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Clinical Nurse Specialist and Risk Factor Assessment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
R	FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE
R	CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT
R	ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE
R	SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR
R	OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Central Nervous System](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

IMAGING - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Imaging.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

DIAGNOSIS: LOW GRADE GLIOMA - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry diagnostic Low Grade Glioma details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted Core Cancer Care Plan.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
SURGERY - TREATMENT - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

To carry surgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)
R	EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

STAGING: CEREBROSPINAL FLUID (CSF) - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
SURGERY - TREATMENT: CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA) - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry staging Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

To carry surgery details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	RESECTION STATUS

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
DIAGNOSIS: LOW GRADE GLIOMA - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)
R	EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

To carry diagnostic Low Grade Glioma details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: GENERAL – CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING: CEREBROSPINAL FLUID (CSF) - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry general surgery and other procedure details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RESECTION STATUS

To carry site specific staging Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS – CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)
LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS CHOICE - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results
 One of the following Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details MUST be provided per Core Laboratory Results

CHOICE 1 - ALPHA FETOPROTEIN

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

OR

CHOICE 2 - BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Children, Teenagers and Young Adults](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry referral details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	
To carry referral details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Referrals and First Stage of Patient Pathway.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry diagnostic details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	
To carry diagnostic details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)

DIAGNOSIS: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry diagnostic Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	
To carry diagnostic Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

STAGING: RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING CHOICE - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry staging renal tumour details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE
One of the following Site Specific Staging Sections MUST be provided per Core Site Specific Staging	
CHOICE 1 - WILMS	
To carry staging renal tumour details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

OR

STAGING: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

CHOICE 2 - INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP

To carry staging Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

OR

To carry staging Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE
CHOICE 3 - INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP	
To carry staging Hepatoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
M	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

OR

STAGING- HEPATOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)	
CHOICE 4 - RETINOBLASTOMA	
To carry staging Retinoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA)

To carry staging Hepatoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)
TREATMENT: PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE CHOICE - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)	

STAGING- RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)	
One of the following Principal Treatment Centre Sections MUST be provided per Core Treatment	
CHOICE 1 - CHILDREN	
To carry Treatment details for the nominated children's Principal Treatment Centre for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

To carry staging Retinoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE
R	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA)
CHOICE 2 - TEENAGE YOUNG ADULT (TYA)	
To carry Treatment details for the nominated Teenage Young Adult's (TYA) Principal Treatment Centre for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP (CCLG) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)	
TREATMENT: CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP (CCLG) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)	

--	--

To carry general surgery and other procedure details for Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group (CCLG) for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry treatment details for the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group (CCLG) guidelines for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
R	CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

LABORATORY RESULTS: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry Neuroblastoma laboratory result details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)
R	FERRITIN VALUE
To carry Neuroblastoma laboratory result details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry renal tumour details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry Retinoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
R	INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA

CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry chemotherapy details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry chemotherapy details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Colorectal](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL	
To carry diagnostic details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
To carry diagnostic details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

STAGING - COLORECTAL	
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST - COLORECTAL	
To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE
To carry details of the Clinical Nurse Specialist. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Clinical Nurse Specialist and Risk Factor.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

SUBMISSION HEADER	
To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

LINKAGE—CORE
LINKAGE: IDENTIFIER CHOICE - CORE

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

One of the following Core Linkage Identifier sections MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - NHS NUMBER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER and/or LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)
M	NHS NUMBER

OR

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

CHOICE 2 - LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY
M	DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED) or DATE OF NON-PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)

NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY ROUTE—CORE
LINKAGE: PATIENT IDENTITY DETAILS - CORE

To carry patient pathway details required to define the non-primary cancer pathway.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE
R	CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
R	METASTATIC SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

DEMOGRAPHICS – CORE

DIAGNOSTIC: CANCER PATHWAY CHOICE - CORE

To carry patient demographic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

One of the following Cancer Pathway sections MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) – ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) – ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
Q	PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY
M	DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

OR

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY – CORE

To carry patient referral details to the trust that receives the first referral.
These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

CHOICE 2 - NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT PATIENTS
R	DATE FIRST SEEN
R	CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE
M	DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY – CORE

DIAGNOSTIC: NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY - CORE

To carry non-primary cancer pathway details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.

One of the following Core Diagnosis sections MUST be provided per Non Primary Cancer Pathway

CHOICE 1 - CANCER RECURRENCE

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Recurrence.

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT PATIENTS (NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)
R	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)
M	

	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

NON-PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL), ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) AND MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL) –CORE

To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL), Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) and Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) relapse details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 2 - CANCER PROGRESSION

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Progression.

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
M	CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

IMAGING – CORE

To carry imaging details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 3 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation.

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
R	CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME
R	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) and/or CANCER IMAGING MODALITY and/or IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE and/or ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING) and/or IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

DIAGNOSIS – CORE

DIAGNOSTIC: NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY: TRANSFORMATION CURRENT MORPHOLOGY CHOICE - CORE

To carry diagnostic details.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

At least one of the following MUST be provided per Cancer Transformation

CHOICE 1 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION: CURRENT MORPHOLOGY ICD

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation Current Morphology (ICD).

One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)
R	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)

R	SNOMED VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) <i>and/or</i> MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)
O	DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)
R	CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR
R	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
R	METASTATIC SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CANCER PROGRESSION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CANCER TRANSFORMATION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

OR

DIAGNOSIS- ADDITIONAL ITEMS—CORE

To carry additional diagnostic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

CHOICE 2 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION: CURRENT MORPHOLOGY SNOMED

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation Current Morphology (SNOMED).

One occurrence of this group is permitted if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT
R	TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
R	TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)
M	SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

PERSON OBSERVATION—CORE
DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE

To carry person observation details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry patient demographic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	BODY MASS INDEX
M	OBSERVATION DATE
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	

	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
R	PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT - CORE

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

To carry Clinical Nurse Specialist and risk factor assessment details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry patient referral details to the trust that receives the first referral.
These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
R	SMOKING STATUS CODE
R	ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
R	DATE FIRST SEEN
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (HNA) - CORE

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY: REFERRAL - CORE

To carry Clinical Nurse Specialist: Holistic Needs Assessment (HNA) details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry non primary cancer pathway details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Non Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETINGS - CORE

IMAGING - CORE

To carry details of all multidisciplinary team meetings where the patient was discussed.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry imaging details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)
M	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
R	CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME

CANCER CARE PLAN—CORE
IMAGING: CANCER SITE LOCATION CHOICE - CORE

To carry cancer care plan details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

One of the following Core Imaging data items or sections can be provided per Core Imaging

CHOICE 1 - NICIP

To carry imaging NICIP details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
R	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON
Q	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION -27 SCORE
M	IMAGING CODE (NICIP)

OR

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS- GERMLINE TESTING FOR CANCER PREDISPOSITION—CORE

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Germline Testing for Cancer Predisposition) details for a patient, where these have been offered by the clinical teams.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED CT

To carry imaging SNOMED CT details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)
M	IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)

OR

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS- SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE—CORE

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine) details for a patient, where these have been performed by the clinical teams.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 3 - CANCER SITE IMAGING LOCATION GROUP

To carry imaging details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
M	CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
R	IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)

CLINICAL TRIALS—CORE

To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry imaging details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL DECISION DATE
R	CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

STAGING—CORE

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES - CORE

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry diagnostic procedure details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)
R	TNM CODING EDITION
R	TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)
M	PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

TREATMENT—CORE

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: CHOICE - CORE

To carry the cancer treatment details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

One of the following Core Diagnostic procedures data items MUST be provided per Core Diagnostic Procedures

CHOICE 1 - OPCS

To carry OPCS diagnostic procedure details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
R	ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
R	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
R	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)
M	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

OR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES—CORE

To carry surgery and other procedure details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED CT

To carry SNOMED CT diagnostic procedure details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE
R	CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
0	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
0	PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
M	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION—CORE

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: SENTINEL NODE BIOPSY - CORE

To carry surgery Stem Cell Transplantation details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry diagnostic details for Sentinel Node Biopsy.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
R	STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
R	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

RADIOTHERAPY—CORE

DIAGNOSIS - CORE

To carry radiotherapy details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

To carry diagnostic details for the Primary Diagnosis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)
R	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)
R	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)
M	SNOMED VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)
R	DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

ACTIVE MONITORING—CORE

DIAGNOSIS: ADDITIONAL ITEMS - CORE

To carry active monitoring details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

To carry additional diagnostic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MONITORING INTENT
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT

LABORATORY RESULTS: GENERAL - CORE
DIAGNOSIS: CANCER PROGRESSION - CORE

To carry general laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.
To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Progression.
May be multiple occurrences per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	CANCER PROGRESSION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CORE
DIAGNOSIS: CANCER TRANSFORMATION - CORE

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) and Non Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumour laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation.
May be multiple occurrences per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)
M	CANCER TRANSFORMATION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CORE
DIAGNOSIS: CANCER TRANSFORMATION CHOICE - CORE

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS), Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular Carcinoma laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

At least one of the following MUST be provided per Cancer Transformation

CHOICE 1 - ICD

To carry ICD additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis Cancer Transformation.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)
M	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

OR

PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED

To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis Cancer Transformation.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
R	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	TNM CODING EDITION
R	TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)
M	SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

BREAST: PATHOLOGY — CORE
DIAGNOSIS: BANKED TISSUE - CORE

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Banked Tissue details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)

R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE
R	TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)- PATHOLOGY—CORE
PERSON OBSERVATION - CORE

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry person observation details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	BODY MASS INDEX
M	OBSERVATION DATE

COLORECTAL- PATHOLOGY—CORE
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT - CORE

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Clinical Nurse Specialist and risk factor assessment details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
R	SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)
R	TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE
R	ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)
R	MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)

CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)- RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)—CORE
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (HNA) - CORE

To carry renal (paediatric kidney) pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry details of Clinical Nurse Specialist, Holistic Needs Assessments.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
R	OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)
R	STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

GYNÆCOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY – CORE
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry details of Clinical Nurse Specialist, Personalised Care and Supportive Planning Assessments.
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSEA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
R	OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)
R	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE
R	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
R	STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

GYNÆCOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL) – CORE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETINGS CHOICE - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

One of the following Core Multidisciplinary Team Meeting data items **MUST** be provided per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meeting

CHOICE 1 - NOT DISCUSSED

To carry details of all multidisciplinary team meetings where the patient was not discussed.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meetings if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

OR

GYNÆCOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (ENDOMETRIAL) – CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Endometrial.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

CHOICE 2 - DISCUSSED

To carry details of all multidisciplinary team meetings where the patient was discussed.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meetings if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

GYNÆCOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (CERVICAL) – CORE
CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Cervical.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry cancer care plan details.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
R	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON
O	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

GYNÆCOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (NODES) – CORE

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS - GERMLINE TESTING FOR CANCER PREDISPOSITION - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Nodes.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Germline Testing for Cancer Predisposition) details for a patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
R	OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

HEAD AND NECK PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS) – CORE

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS - SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE - CORE

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine) details for a patient, where these have been performed by the clinical teams.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)

HEAD AND NECK: PATHOLOGY (SALIVARY) — CORE

CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE
R	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL DECISION DATE
R	CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

HEAD AND NECK: PATHOLOGY (GENERAL AND SALIVARY) — CORE

STAGING - CORE

To carry general and salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)
M	TNM CODING EDITION
M	TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)

LUNG: PATHOLOGY — CORE

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - CORE

To carry pathology details for Lung cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry the site specific cancer staging details. These fields are only required where there is a site specific stage recorded for a patient and will not be applicable to every cancer.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
R	SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)
M	STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (BONE AND SOFT TISSUE) — CORE

TREATMENT - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry the cancer treatment details.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN
R	ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
M	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
M	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)
O	CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (BONE) — CORE

TREATMENT: SURGERY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry the surgery details.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
M	PROCEDURE DATE
R	CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

R	PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

SARCOMA- PATHOLOGY (SOFT TISSUE) – CORE
TREATMENT: STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry surgery Stem Cell Transplantation details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
R	STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

SKIN- GENERAL PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) AND MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM)) – CORE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY - CORE

To carry general pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry Acute Oncology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

SKIN- PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)) – CORE
LABORATORY RESULTS - CORE

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry laboratory result details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)
M	LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

SKIN- PATHOLOGY (SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)) – CORE
LABORATORY RESULTS: GENERAL - CORE

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry general laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

SKIN- PATHOLOGY (MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM))— CORE

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)- PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS)— CORE

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

UROLOGICAL- PATHOLOGY (BLADDER)— CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

UROLOGICAL- PATHOLOGY (KIDNEY)— CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the kidney.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

UROLOGICAL- PATHOLOGY (PENIS)— CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the penis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

UROLOGICAL- PATHOLOGY (PROSTATE)— CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

UROLOGICAL PATHOLOGY (TESTICULAR) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

DEATH DETAILS - CORE

To carry death details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
⊖	PERSON DEATH DATE
⊖	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Gynaecological](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ⊖ = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL
SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	FINAL FIGO STAGE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - GYNAECOLOGICAL
TREATMENT: SURGERY - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry surgery details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)
R	RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Haematological](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS- MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL) - HAEMATOLOGICAL
CANCER CARE PLAN CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry diagnostic Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
One of the following Cancer Care Plan Sections MUST be provided per Core Cancer Care Plan	
CHOICE 1 - CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (CML)	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

OR

DIAGNOSIS- ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 2 - MYELOYDPLASIA	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

OR

To carry diagnostic Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

R	FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE-MYELOID-LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)
R	ACUTE-MYELOID-LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
CHOICE 3 - CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL)	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

OR

DIAGNOSIS: PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 4 - FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE

OR

To carry diagnostic Paediatric Myelodysplasia details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELOYDYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT
R	OTHER MYELOYDYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CHOICE 5 - DIFFUSE LARGE B-CELL LYMPHOMA (DLBCL)	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE
R	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

OR

DIAGNOSIS: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 6 - HODGKIN LYMPHOMA	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
R	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

OR

To carry diagnostic Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

CHOICE 7 - ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL)

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) for Haematological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS — HAEMATOLOGICAL**SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - HAEMATOLOGICAL**

To carry cancer care plan details, specifically nodal details, for various Haematological diseases.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

One of the following Site Specific Staging Sections **MUST** be provided per Core Site Specific Staging

CHOICE 1 - ANN ARBOR

To carry Ann Arbor site specific staging details for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ANN ARBOR STAGE

OR

CANCER CARE PLAN: CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (CML) — HAEMATOLOGICAL**CHOICE 2 - CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL)**

To carry Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) staging details for Haematological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BINET STAGE

OR

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML) for Haematological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

CHOICE 3 - MYELOMA

To carry Myeloma staging details for Haematological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

OR

CANCER CARE PLAN: MYELODYSPLASIA — HAEMATOLOGICAL**CHOICE 4 - NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL)**

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) staging details for Haematological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia for Haematological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

ANN ARBOR: EXTENSIONS - HAEMATOLOGICAL**CANCER CARE PLAN: CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL) — HAEMATOLOGICAL**

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) for Haematological cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

R	NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS
---	---

CANCER CARE PLAN: FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA—HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: DIFFUSE LARGE B-CELL LYMPHOMA (DLBCL)—HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: HODGKIN LYMPHOMA—HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL)—HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

STAGING: ANN ARBOR—HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry Ann Arbor staging details for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

To carry supporting Ann Arbor staging details for various haematological diseases as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE

**STAGING: CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL)—HAEMATOLOGICAL
LABORATORY RESULTS CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL**

To carry Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BINET STAGE
R	BINET STAGE DATE

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results
One of the following Laboratory Results MUST be provided per Core Laboratory Results

CHOICE 1 - VARIOUS HAEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES

To carry laboratory results for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
---	---

OR

STAGING: MYELOMA — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 2 - VARIOUS HAEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES: CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA).	
To carry laboratory results for various haematological diseases for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

OR

To carry Myeloma staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE
CHOICE 3 - PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA	
To carry Paediatric Myelodysplasia laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE
R	DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
R	DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

OR

STAGING: NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
CHOICE 4 - ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - RESPONSE	
To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) Response laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE
DIAGNOSIS CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL	

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ACUTE LEUKAEMIAS — HAEMATOLOGICAL	
One of the following can be provided per Core Diagnosis	
CHOICE 1 - MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL)	
To carry diagnostic Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

	Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

OR

To carry general surgery and other procedure details for Acute Leukaemias for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

CHOICE 2 - ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML)

To carry diagnostic Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)
R	ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

OR

LABORATORY RESULTS- VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGICAL

CHOICE 3 - PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA

To carry diagnostic Paediatric Myelodysplasia details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT
R	OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

To carry laboratory results, for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PLATELETS COUNT
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT

		(HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
	R	HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)
	R	KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
	R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE
	R	NEUTROPHIL COUNT
	R	ALBUMIN LEVEL
	R	BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
	R	BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
	R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
	R	BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE
	R	BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE
	R	BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE
	R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
	R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT
ACUTE LEUKAEMIAS - HAEMATOLOGICAL		

LABORATORY RESULTS: PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA—HAEMATOLOGICAL		
To carry treatment details for Acute Leukaemias for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.		
	M/R	Data Set Data Elements
	R	PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

To carry Paediatric Myelodysplasia laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.		
	M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
	R	CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE
	R	DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
	R	DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE
MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS - SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED THERAPY: NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - HAEMATOLOGICAL		

LABORATORY RESULTS: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - RESPONSE - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers Result details for Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NML) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Molecular and Biomarkers - Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) (Response) laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	D20 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
R	D20 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT
R	D20 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

LABORATORY RESULTS: NON HODCKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NML) laboratory result details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALK 1 STATUS

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Head and Neck](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

TREATMENT: SURGERY - HEAD AND NECK

To carry surgery details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)
R	OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

PRE TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pre treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE

R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)

POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
R	NODAL STATUS
R	METASTATIC STATUS
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LIVER

Change to Data Set: [Changed Description](#)

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Liver](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS - LIVER

To carry diagnostic details for Liver cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR
R	LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE
R	LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)

STAGING - LIVER

DIAGNOSIS: CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA - LIVER

To carry staging details for Liver cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE
R	PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE

To carry diagnostic details for Cholangiocarcinoma for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - LIVER

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - LIVER

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR
R	LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE

To carry site specific staging details for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE

TREATMENT: LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC) - LIVER

TREATMENT AND PROGNOSTIC INDICATORS - LIVER

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis and Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry treatment and prognostic details for Liver cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE
R	CHILD PUGH SCORE

TREATMENT - LIVER

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis and Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
R	LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE

TRANSPLANTATION - LIVER

To carry liver transplantation details for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR

TREATMENT: SURGERY - LIVER

To carry surgery details for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Lung](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS XML Schema](#) indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

IMAGING- NATIONAL LUNG CANCER AUDIT (NLCA) - LUNG
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES CHOICE - LUNG

To carry imaging details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)
R	TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

One of the following may be provided per Diagnostic Procedure

CHOICE 1 - TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM

To carry Transthoracic Echocardiogram details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

OR

DIAGNOSIS- NATIONAL LUNG CANCER AUDIT (NLCA) - LUNG

CHOICE 2 - DIFFUSION CAPACITY

To carry Diffusion Capacity details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

OR

To carry diagnostic details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)
R	DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

CANCER CARE PLAN - LUNG

To carry cancer care plan details for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

CHOICE 3 - FEV1

To carry FEV1 details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)
R	MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

OR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- BRONCHOSCOPY - LUNG

CHOICE 4 - CARDIOPULMONARY TEST

To carry Cardiopulmonary Test details required for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA) for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M/R	

	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
R	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

OR

To carry bronchoscopy details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)
R	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

CHOICE 5 - BRONCHOSCOPY

To carry bronchoscopy details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- NATIONAL CANCER LUNG AUDIT (NLCA) — LUNG

MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING - LUNG

To carry cardiopulmonary exercise test details required for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA) for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)
R	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
R	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

To carry Mediastinal Sampling details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES- LUNG CANCER CONSULTANT OUTCOME PUBLICATION (LCCOP) — LUNG

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS - SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE - LUNG

To carry surgery and other procedure details for the Lung Cancer Consultant Outcome Publication (LCCOP) for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

To carry Molecular details for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core - Molecular and Biomarkers - Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
R	ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)
R	ROS1 FUSION STATUS
R	PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

BIOMARKERS — LUNG

TREATMENT - SURGERY: LUNG CANCER CONSULTANT OUTCOME PUBLICATION (LCCOP) - LUNG

To carry biomarker details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

To carry surgery details for the Lung Cancer Consultant Outcome Publication (LCCOP) for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Pathology](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

SUBMISSION HEADER

To carry the submission header details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

LINKAGE - PATHOLOGY
LINKAGE IDENTIFIER CHOICE - CORE - PATHOLOGY

One of the following Core Linkage sections MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - NHS NUMBER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER <i>and/or</i> LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	NHS NUMBER

OR

CHOICE 2 - LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)

LINKAGE IDENTIFIER - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

--	--

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

DEMOGRAPHICS – PATHOLOGY
DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry patient demographic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE

CORE – PATHOLOGY
PATHOLOGY DETAILS - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
M	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
R	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)
R	CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE

TOPOGRAPHY/MORPHOLOGY - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry Topography/Morphology SNOMED pathology details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)

TOPOGRAPHY/MORPHOLOGY CHOICE - CORE - PATHOLOGY

One of the following **MUST** be provided

CHOICE 1 - TOPOGRAPHY SNOMED

To carry pathology Topography SNOMED details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

CHOICE 2 - MORPHOLOGY SNOMED

To carry pathology Morphology SNOMED details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

PATHOLOGY DETAILS - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	TNM CODING EDITION
R	TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
R	KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
R	KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT
R	MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

BREAST - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE

R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
O	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
O	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
O	BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

COLORECTAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)

CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA) — RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)

CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA): RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) - PATHOLOGY

To carry renal (paediatric kidney) pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry renal (paediatric kidney) pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR

R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)
R	VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
R	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSEA)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL)
GYNAECOLOGICAL: FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (ENDOMETRIAL)
GYNAECOLOGICAL: ENDOMETRIAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Endometrial.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Endometrial.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)
R	GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (CERVICAL)
GYNAECOLOGICAL: CERVICAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Cervical.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Cervical.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (NODES)

GYNAECOLOGICAL: NODES - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Nodes.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Nodes.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

HEAD AND NECK - PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS)

HEAD AND NECK: VARIOUS - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

HEAD AND NECK - PATHOLOGY (SALIVARY)

HEAD AND NECK: SALIVARY - PATHOLOGY

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE
M	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK - PATHOLOGY (GENERAL AND SALIVARY)

HEAD AND NECK: GENERAL AND SALIVARY - PATHOLOGY

To carry general and salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry general and salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK: HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (HPV) - PATHOLOGY

To carry human papilloma virus pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
R	HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

LUNG - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)
R	SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

SARCOMA - PATHOLOGY (BONE AND SOFT TISSUE)
SARCOMA: BONE AND SOFT TISSUE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

SARCOMA - PATHOLOGY (BONE)
SARCOMA: BONE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

SARCOMA - PATHOLOGY (SOFT TISSUE)
SARCOMA: SOFT TISSUE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

SKIN - PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) AND MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM))

SKIN: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) - PATHOLOGY

To carry general pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.

One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) for skin cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN - PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC))

SKIN: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN - PATHOLOGY (SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC))

SKIN: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN - PATHOLOGY (MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM))

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE

R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN)
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI) - PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS)
UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI): VARIOUS - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
 One occurrence of this data group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

UROLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (BLADDER)
UROLOGICAL: BLADDER - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

UROLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (KIDNEY)
UROLOGICAL: KIDNEY - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the kidney.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the kidney.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

UROLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (PENIS)
UROLOGICAL: PENIS - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the penis.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the penis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

UROLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (PROSTATE)

UROLOGICAL: PROSTATE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

UROLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY (TESTICULAR)

UROLOGICAL: TESTICULAR - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)
M	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Sarcoma](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS - BONE AND SOFT TISSUE - SARCOMA

DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA

To carry diagnostic details for Bone and Soft Tissue for Sarcoma cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry diagnostic details for Bone and Soft Tissue for Sarcoma cancer.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)

R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

DIAGNOSIS- RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS – SARCOMA
DIAGNOSIS CHOICE - SARCOMA

To carry diagnostic Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

One of the following can be provided per Core Diagnosis

CHOICE 1 - RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS

To carry diagnostic Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
---	---

R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE
---	--

R	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE
---	--

OR

DIAGNOSIS- EWINGS – SARCOMA

CHOICE 2 - EWINGS

To carry diagnostic Ewings details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE

To carry diagnostic Ewings details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
---	---

LABORATORY RESULTS CHOICE - SARCOMA

LABORATORY RESULTS- RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS – SARCOMA

One of the following can be provided per Core Laboratory Results

CHOICE 1 - RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

M	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)
---	--

OR

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)
---	--

CHOICE 2 - EWINGS

To carry Ewings laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

M	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
---	---

LABORATORY RESULTS- EWINGS – SARCOMA

To carry Ewings laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Skin](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSIS: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

TREATMENT - SURGERY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry diagnostic details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

STAGING: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
To carry surgery details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)
R	MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Upper Gastrointestinal](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

STAGING: PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)	
TREATMENT - SURGERY: GENERAL - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)	
To carry staging details for Pancreatic cancers for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL_STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)
R	CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER)
To carry surgery details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: GENERAL - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)	
TREATMENT - SURGERY: OESO-GASTRIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)	
To carry general surgery and other procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
To carry surgery details for Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: OESO-GASTRIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)	
TREATMENT - SURGERY: ESODATA - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)	
To carry surgery and other procedure details for Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
To carry surgery details for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
R	RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE
R	CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
R	CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS
R	ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: LIVER CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA AND PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: OUTCOME MEASURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Liver Cholangiocarcinoma and Pancreatic for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE

To carry surgery outcome measures for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
R	BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
R	UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (PANCREATIC AND OESO-GASTRIC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: OESOPHAGECTOMY - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery and other procedure details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Pancreatic and Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

To carry surgery details for the Oesophagectomy for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (MAIN) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)
TREATMENT - SURGERY: LIVER CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA AND PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery and other procedure details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

To carry surgery details for Liver Cholangiocarcinoma and Pancreatic for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE

TREATMENT - SURGERY: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (PANCREATIC AND OESO-GASTRIC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Pancreatic and Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

TREATMENT - SURGERY: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (MAIN) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

[Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview](#)

For a "Full Screen" view, click [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Urological](#).

In the "Full Screen" view, to return to the "Data Set" view, click the browser "back" button.

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer diagnostic procedure details for Urological cancer for the prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
M	BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

DIAGNOSIS: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer diagnostic details for Urological cancer for the prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE

To carry the diagnosis details for Urological cancer for the prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR
R	MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Urological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

To carry cancer care plan details for Urological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Cancer Care Plan.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
R	HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
R	S CATEGORY CODE

LABORATORY RESULTS - UROLOGICAL

To carry Laboratory Result details for Urological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)
R	S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)

R	S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGICAL
TREATMENT: BLADDER CHOICE - UROLOGICAL

To carry treatment details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
R	INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

One of the following can be provided per Urological Treatment
CHOICE 1 - INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY

To carry treatment details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

OR

CHOICE 2 - INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY

To carry treatment details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer treatment details for Urological cancer for the prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

To carry cancer treatment details for Urological cancer for the prostate.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE
R	RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Abbreviated Mental Test Score \(AMTS\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#) is used to quickly assess elderly patients for the possibility of dementia.

For further information on the [Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#), see [Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	AMTS
plural	Abbreviated Mental Test Scores

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Acute Oncology Assessment](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

An [Acute Oncology Assessment](#) is an assessment of a [PATIENT](#) with cancer.

For further information on [Acute Oncology Assessments](#), see the [christie.nhs.uk](#) website at: [Acute Oncology](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Acute Oncology Assessments

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Acute Oncology Episode](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

An [Acute Oncology Episode](#) is the period of time the [PATIENT](#) is treated for Acute Oncology (the management of the unexpected care needs of the [PATIENT](#) with cancer).

An [Acute Oncology Episode](#) includes the monitoring and treatment for cancer and related problems.

An [Acute Oncology Episode](#) will include one [Acute Oncology Assessment](#).

For further information on [Acute Oncology Episodes](#), see the [christie.nhs.uk](#) website at: [Acute Oncology](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Acute Oncology Episodes

BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#) is a prescribed course of [Brachytherapy](#) treatment for a [PATIENT](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TREATMENT COURSE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Brachytherapy Treatment Course
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.B.Brachytherapy_Treatment_Course to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.B.Brachytherapy_Treatment_Course
- Changed Description

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

A [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) is used in the diagnosis of breast cancer.

A [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) involves:

- A breast examination
- Breast imaging (for example, a [Mammogram](#) and/or an [Ultrasound Scan](#)) and
- [TISSUE](#) sampling (for example, a core [Biopsy](#) or Fine Needle Aspiration (FNA)).

For further information on [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessments](#), see the breastcancercare.org.uk website at: [What will happen at the breast clinic?](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessments

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan \(EOTS\)](#) is a [CARE PLAN](#).

An [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan](#) is a document produced by secondary cancer [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) at the end of treatment and sent to the [PATIENT's GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#).

An [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan](#) provides important information for [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#), including possible treatment toxicities, information about side effects and/or consequences of treatment, signs and symptoms of a [Cancer Recurrence](#) and any actions for the [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#).

For further information on [Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plans](#), see the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence website at: [Quality statement 4: End-of-treatment summary plan](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	EOTS
plural	Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plans

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) provides a standard for secondary uses information required to support implementation and monitoring of ["Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"](#). It replaced the previous [National Cancer Data Set](#) and the [Cancer Registration Data Set](#). The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is a compiled data set which provides the standard for secondary uses information required to support national cancer registration and associated analysis (at local, regional, national and international level), as well as other national cancer audit programmes

The standard: The standard and XML Schema consists of:

- is required by the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) for the purposes of assessing implementation of the ["Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"](#)
- supports the recommendations made within the ["Achieving World Class Cancer Outcomes: A Strategy For England 2015-2020"](#) taskforce report
- also supports local and national comparisons of performance and service activity to enable [Organisations](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) to assess their progress towards implementation of ["Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"](#).
- a set of individual data items, with their definitions
- the assemblage of data items into discrete data sets
- the means of flowing the data items
- compilation of the data items into a reconciled and verified data set.

Additionally the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes. Additionally, the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes.

All [PATIENTS](#) diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in (or funded by the NHS in) England are covered by the standard. All [PATIENTS](#) diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in or funded by the NHS in England are covered by the standard. This includes adult and paediatric cancer [PATIENTS](#). The standard applies to all [Organisations](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) within secondary care. It does not apply to general practice [Organisations](#).

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) covers diseases as defined by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries \(UKIACR\)](#) as described in the [User Guide](#) at Appendix A and B.

Unless otherwise specified, the term cancer is used throughout the standard and related documents to cover all conditions registerable by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#).

Submission Information:

Providers of [Cancer Services](#) are required to provide a monthly return on all cancer [PATIENTS](#) using the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is submitted to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service \(NCRAS\)](#) using the [COSDS](#) XML Schema.

While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the [COSDS](#) XML Schema integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. Documentation provided on the [Technology Reference Data Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#) gives full details of the specification.

For all diagnoses not covered by a cancer site specific data set, only the [Core Data Set](#) should be completed. A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service User Guide](#).

Pathology:

From January 2016 Pathology [Laboratories](#) across England were mandated through [SCC1521 17/2014](#), to collect and return structured pathology using the [COSDS](#) XML Schema.

This replaced the current reporting to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) of electronic pathology reports which were then transcribed by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) into the Cancer Registration Reports. This also prevented [Cancer Service](#) teams, for example, [Multidisciplinary Teams](#), Pathway Co-ordinators, duplicating the work, which had been happening as part of their data collection process.

From April 2017, a separate Pathology XML Schema was introduced, which is a sub set of the main [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#). From April 2020, the pathology data can only be collected and submitted using the separate [Pathology Data Set](#) and Pathology XML Schema. Pathology data items have been removed from the main [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

By creating a sub set for pathology, this allows the [Cancer Service](#) teams to concentrate on collecting and reporting all the other clinical data required for the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) and the [Pathologists](#) to collect and report the pathology items. This allows the [Cancer Service](#) teams to concentrate on collecting and reporting all the other clinical data required for the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) and the [Pathologists](#) to collect and report the pathology items. This will reduce the burden of data collection for the [Cancer Service](#) teams and allow for more accurate pathology reporting to be submitted to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

There will be no requirement for [Pathology Laboratories](#) to double report. Once their Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) are updated to report in the [COSDS](#) XML Schema, all other pathology reporting can cease.

Further Guidance:

Further guidance for submission of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is provided by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) at [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset](#).

CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGING

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Cancer Site Specific Staging](#) is a [CANCER STAGING](#).

A [Cancer Site Specific Staging](#) is a classification of the stage of a cancer using a site specific coding frame, for example [Dukes Classification](#) for a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). A [Cancer Site Specific Staging](#) is a classification of the stage of a cancer using a site specific coding frame, for example [Wilms Tumour Stage](#) for a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) is a leading children's cancer charity and is the United Kingdom and Ireland's professional association for those involved in the treatment and care of children with cancer.

For further information on the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#), see the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group website at: About Us](#). For further information on the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#), see the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group website at: About Us](#).

CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#) is used throughout surgery for grading adverse events (i.e. complications) which occur as a result of surgical procedures; it is now used in most urology units and has become the standard classification system for many surgical specialties.

For further information on the [Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#), see: [The Clavien-Dindo Classification](#).

CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Clinical Frailty Scale \(CFS\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Clinical Frailty Scale](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) for assessing frailty.

For further information on the [Clinical Frailty Scale](#), see the [NHS England website at: Toolkit for general practice in supporting older people living with frailty](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CFS

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Clinical Nurse Specialist \(CNS\)](#) is a [NURSE](#).

A [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) provides direct care to [PATIENTS](#) in one of a range of specialties, such as paediatrics, geriatrics, emergency care and oncology.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CNS
plural	Clinical Nurse Specialists

COLORECTAL CANCER CARE SPELL

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) is a [Cancer Care Spell](#), which is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) is a continuous period of care, including assessment for care for a [PATIENT](#) who has been diagnosed as suffering from colorectal cancer. A [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) is a continuous period of care, including assessment for care for a [PATIENT](#) who has been diagnosed as suffering from colorectal cancer (lower gastrointestinal cancer).

COLORECTAL CANCER CARE SPELL

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- Changed Description

DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Diagnostic Imaging](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Diagnostic Imaging](#) includes all tests that produce images or pictures of the inside of the body in order to diagnose diseases. [Diagnostic Imaging](#) includes all tests that are performed to create images or pictures of the inside of the body in order to diagnose diseases.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Diagnostic Procedure](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

A [Diagnostic Procedure](#) is a procedure (excluding [Diagnostic Imaging](#)) that is performed on a [PATIENT](#) in order to diagnose a condition disease or illness.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Diagnostic Procedures

DUKES CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)_ renamed from DUKES CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Dukes Classification](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[Dukes Classification](#) is a staging system used to describe the extent of colorectal cancer. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DUKES CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)_ renamed from DUKES CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Dukes Classification
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Dukes_Classification to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Dukes_Classification
- Changed Description

DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED)_ renamed from DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [Dysphagia Scoring System](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Dysphagia Scoring System](#) is used for describing the results of stent insertion for a [PATIENT](#) with dysphagia (difficulties with swallowing). The last version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from **DYSPHAGIA SCORING SYSTEM**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Dysphagia Scoring System
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Dysphagia_Scoring_System to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.D.Dysphagia_Scoring_System
- Changed Description

ENHANCED SUPPORTIVE CARE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Enhanced Supportive Care \(ESC\)](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Enhanced Supportive Care](#) is the prevention and management of the adverse effects of cancer and its treatment.

[Enhanced Supportive Care](#) includes management of physical and psychological symptoms and side effects across the continuum of the cancer experience from diagnosis, through anti-cancer treatment, to post-treatment care.

For further information on [Enhanced Supportive Care](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Enhanced Supportive Care](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ESC

ESOPHAGEAL COMPLICATIONS CONSENSUS GROUP

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group \(ECCG\)](#) is part of an [Organisation](#).

The [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group](#) provides a standardised format for documenting complications associated with esophagectomy.

For further information on the [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group](#), see [The European Society for Diseases of the Esophagus](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ECCG

EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [European LeukemiaNet \(ELN\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The objective of the [European LeukemiaNet](#) is to integrate the leading leukemia trial groups, their interdisciplinary partners, industry and Subject Matter Experts across Europe to form a co-operative network for advancements in leukemia-related research, health care and cures.

For further information on the [European LeukemiaNet](#), see the [European LeukemiaNet](#) website at: [European LeukemiaNet - Network info and goals](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

shortname	ELN
-----------	-----

EUROPEAN NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOR SOCIETY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

The [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society](#) has members from fields such as oncology, pathology, radiology, nuclear medicine, endocrinology, surgery and gastroenterology to study Neuroendocrine [Tumours \(NETs\)](#).

For further information on the [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society](#), see the [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society](#) website at: [ENETS Aims](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ENETS

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

A [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) is used to assess the health and fitness of older [PATIENTS](#) attending a breast clinic for the first time with a suspicion of breast cancer (prior to any breast cancer diagnosis).

For further information on the [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#), see the [National Audit of Breast Cancer in Older PATIENTS](#) at: [Fitness assessment for older patients with breast cancer](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Fitness Assessments for Older Patients with Breast Cancer

HASENCLEVER INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Hasenclever Index](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Hasenclever Index](#) is a proven guide in designing clinical trials for the treatment of advanced Hodgkin Lymphoma and making therapeutic decisions for newly diagnosed [PATIENTS](#).

The [Hasenclever Index](#) is used to calculate the [Hasenclever International Prognostic Score \(IPS\)](#), which is derived from: The [Hasenclever Index](#) is used to calculate the [Hasenclever International Prognostic Score \(IPS\)](#).

- [Age of PATIENT](#)
- [PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#)
- [HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#)
- [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#)
- [WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT](#)
- [BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT](#)
- [ANN ARBOR STAGE](#)

For further information on the [Hasenclever Index](#), see the [Hasenclever calculator](#). For further information on the [Hasenclever Index](#), see the [Hasenclever calculator](#).

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [International Esophageal Database](#) is a list of surgical complications for esophageal cancer.

For further information on the [International Esophageal Database](#), see the [International Esophageal Database](#) website at: [Frequently Asked Questions](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	ESODATA

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from **INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [International Prognostic Scoring System \(IPSS\) Hasenclever Index](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [International Prognostic Scoring System](#) is the most commonly used tool in myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS) to predict long-term outcome. The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For further information on the [International Prognostic Scoring System](#), see the [International Prognostic Scoring System calculator](#). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from **INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired International Prognostic Scoring System
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Prognostic_Scoring_System](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Prognostic_Scoring_System](#)
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from **INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [International Staging System \(ISS\)](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [International Staging System](#) is the staging system for [PATIENTS](#) with myeloma. The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For further information on the [International Staging System](#), see the [International Staging System calculator](#). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED), renamed from **INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired International Staging System
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Staging_System](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Staging_System](#)
- Changed Description

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

[Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) is a series of facilitated conversations in which the [PATIENT](#), or those who know them well, actively participates to explore the management of their health and well-being within the context of their whole life and family situation.

For further information on [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Personalised care and support planning](#).

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Physical Activity Vital Sign \(PAVS\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#) is a tool designed to screen for physical activity in adult [PATIENTS](#).

For further information on the [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#), see [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	PAVS
plural	Physical Activity Vital Signs

PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Planned Cancer Treatment](#) is a [PLANNED ACTIVITY](#).

[Planned Cancer Treatment](#) is the proposed treatment(s) agreed at a [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#).

~~Note: this may not be the same as later agreed between the [PATIENT](#) and the clinician.~~ Note: this may not be the same as later agreed between the [PATIENT](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

There may be more than one [PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE](#) proposed within a [Cancer Care Plan](#).

PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE (CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS)

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Principal Treatment Centre \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\) \(PTC\)](#) is an [Organisation](#).

A [Principal Treatment Centre \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\)](#) is a specialist centre where children and young people diagnosed with cancer are treated during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further information on [Principal Treatment Centres \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\)](#) see the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) website at: [Principal Treatment Centre and shared care unit information](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	PTC
plural	Principal Treatment Centres (Children Teenagers and Young Adults)

REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [NHS Business Definitions](#)
- [Organisations](#)
- [Regulatory Bodies](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
 - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)

- [American Society of Anesthesiologists](#)
- [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#)
- [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
- [British HIV Association](#)
- [British Psychological Society](#)
- [British Renal Society](#)
- [British Transplantation Society](#)
- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#)
- [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
- [Community Safety Partnership](#)
- [Data Co-ordination Board](#)
- [Department for Education](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Department of Health and Social Care](#)
- [European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control](#)
- [European Renal Association](#)
- [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
- [GS1](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Human Tissue Authority](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#)
- [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#)
- [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Centre for Smoking Cessation and Training](#)
- [National Contact Point](#)
- [National Information Board](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Digital](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Improvement](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Supply Chain](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Public Health England – Centre for Infectious Disease Surveillance and Control](#)
- [Royal College of Emergency Medicine](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#)
- [Royal College of Psychiatrists](#)
- [Royal College of Pathologists](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [SNOMED International](#)
- [Sustainable Development Unit](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [Youth Justice Board](#)
- [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
 - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)

- [American Society of Anesthesiologists](#)
- [Association of Early Pregnancy Units](#)
- [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
- [British HIV Association](#)
- [British Psychological Society](#)
- [British Renal Society](#)
- [British Transplantation Society](#)
- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#)
- [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
- [Community Safety Partnership](#)
- [Data Coordination Board](#)
- [Department for Education](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Department of Health and Social Care](#)
- [European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control](#)
- [European LeukemiaNet](#)
- [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society](#)
- [European Renal Association](#)
- [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
- [GS1](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Human Tissue Authority](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme](#)
- [International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency](#)
- [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Centre for Smoking Cessation and Training](#)
- [National Contact Point](#)
- [National Information Board](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Digital](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Improvement](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Supply Chain](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Public Health England - Centre for Infectious Disease Surveillance and Control](#)
- [Royal College of Emergency Medicine](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists](#)
- [Royal College of Psychiatrists](#)
- [Royal College of Pathologists](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [SNOMED International](#)
- [Sustainable Development Unit](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [Youth Justice Board](#)
- [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Revised International Prognostic Index \(R-IPi\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Revised International Prognostic Index](#) is used to determine prognosis in [PATIENTS](#) with Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphoma (DLBCL) and is derived from: The [Revised International Prognostic Index](#) is used to determine prognosis in [PATIENTS](#) with Diffuse Large B-cell Lymphoma (DLBCL).

- Age of [PATIENT](#)
- [PERFORMANCE STATUS \(ADULT\)](#)
- [LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL](#)
- [NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE](#)
- [ANN ARBOR STAGE](#)

For further information on the [Revised International Prognostic Index](#), see the [Revised International Prognostic Index calculator](#). For further information on the [Revised International Prognostic Index](#), see the [Revised International Prognostic Index calculator](#).

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM FOR MYELODYSPLASTIC SYNDROMES RISK ASSESSMENT CALCULATOR

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator \(IPSS-R\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#) is used to assess [PATIENTS](#) newly diagnosed with myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS).

For further information on the [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#), see the [Revised International Prognostic Scoring System \(IPSS-R\) for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	IPSS-R

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma \(R-ISS\)](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#).

The [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma](#) is the staging system for [PATIENTS](#) with multiple myeloma.

For further information on the [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma](#), see the [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	R-ISS

SOKAL INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Sokal Index](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Sokal Index](#) score is calculated for a [PATIENT](#) with Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML), during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#) and is derived from: The [Sokal Index](#) is used to calculate a score for a [PATIENT](#) with Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML), during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

- Age of [PATIENT](#)
- [SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN](#)

- [PLATELETS COUNT](#)
- [BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE](#)
- [BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE](#)
- [BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE](#)

For further information on the [Sokal Index](#), see the [Sokal Index for Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia \(CML\)](#).

STOMA NURSE SPECIALIST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Stoma Nurse Specialist](#) is a [NURSE](#).

A [Stoma Nurse Specialist](#) provides care and advises [PATIENTS](#) before or after a colostomy, ileostomy or urostomy surgery.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Stoma Nurse Specialists

UNION FOR INTERNATIONAL CANCER CONTROL

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#), also known as the [International Union Against Cancer](#) is an [Organisation](#) based in Switzerland.

The [Union for International Cancer Control](#) is the only non-governmental [Organisation](#) dedicated exclusively to the global control of cancer.

~~For further information on the [Union for International Cancer Control](#), see the [Union for International Cancer Control website](#).~~ For further information on the [Union for International Cancer Control](#), see the [Union for International Cancer Control website](#).

ACTIVITY GROUP

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

- A and E PATIENT GROUP
- ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE
- ADMISSION METHOD
- CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
- CANCER TRANSFER REASON FOR INTER PROVIDER TRANSFER
- CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
- CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
- CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY
- COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON
- CONSULTANT EPISODE COMPLETION STATUS FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING
- CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR
- DAUGHTER BORN AT THIS ENCOUNTER INDICATOR
- DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON
- DISCHARGE DESTINATION
- DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
- DISCHARGE METHOD
- DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES
- ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY
- FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION
- [FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR](#)
- HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER
- IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE
- IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE

IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED
LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY
MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
~~MONITORING INTENT~~
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE COMMISSIONED SERVICES INDICATOR
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE REFERRAL EXCEEDING 28 DAYS TIME BAND CATEGORY
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE TYPE
NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS
OPERATION FUNDING FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW UP FOR STOP SMOKING
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR
~~PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
PATIENT ATTENDANCE SYMPTOMATIC INDICATOR FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON
PREGNANCY OUTCOME
PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE
PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS
SOURCE OF ADMISSION

ASSESSMENT TOOL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE
CALVIEN DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON

CANCER STAGING

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

~~AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE~~
ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE
ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE
ANN ARBOR STAGE
ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
BINET STAGE
BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
~~CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER~~
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

GLEASON GRADE
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA
INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA
~~MODIFIED DUKES STAGE~~
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
~~MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE~~
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
~~PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER~~
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS
REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA
STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER
TNM CATEGORY
TNM CODING EDITION
TNM VERSION NUMBER
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TRIAGE CATEGORY
A and E STREAM
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
CARE CONTACT TYPE
CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV
CONSULTATION TYPE
DIETARY ADVICE REASON CODE
EMERGENCY CARE ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE
FIRST ATTENDANCE
GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION
INITIAL CONTACT INDICATOR
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING OR SERVICE FOR HIV
LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON
MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT
MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR
MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE
NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE
OUT PATIENT ATTENDANCE INDICATOR FOR RADIOTHERAPY DATA SET
PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
POST EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

CARE PLAN

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER
CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
~~CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR~~
CARE PLAN AGREED BY
CARE PLAN TYPE
CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE
CHILD PROTECTION PLAN REASON CODE
DISCHARGE PLAN AGREED BY
INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE
MATERNITY PERSONALISED CARE PLAN INDICATOR
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSED INDICATOR
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER
NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON

CLINICAL INTERVENTION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
ANAESTHETIC METHOD TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN GROUP CODE
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR
ARTERIOVENOUS GRAFT MATERIAL TYPE
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR HIP KNEE AND ANKLE REPLACEMENT
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR SHOULDER AND ELBOW REPLACEMENT
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BIOLOGICAL GLENOID RESURFACING TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE
BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
BLOOD FLOW RATE
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED
BONE GRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT SOURCE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT STRUCTURE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
~~BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE~~
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
BREAST SCREENING TEST OUTCOME

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE
CANCER CARE SETTING FOR TREATMENT
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
CEMENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CHEMICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
COMPLICATION TYPE FOR RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS
COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE
CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS
DEINFIBULATION UNDERTAKEN REASON
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
FETAL ORDER
FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
FIXATION TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE
FRACTION NUMBER
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED
HIP JOINT SURGERY PATIENT POSITION
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINATION DOSE GIVEN
IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
IMAGING OR RADIODIAGNOSTIC EVENT INDICATION CODE FOR RENAL CARE
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING
INTERVENTION SETTING TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
INVESTIGATION SCHEME IN USE
JOINT REPLACEMENT PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER
KI 67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
KIDNEY TRANSPLANTED CODE
LABOUR FIRST STAGE LENGTH
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD

LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
LABOUR SECOND STAGE LENGTH
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
LINER REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR
LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL
MATERNITY CARE SETTING
MECHANICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR
MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
NEPHRECTOMY TYPE
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
NUMBER OF THERAPY SESSIONS
OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE
OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE
OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
OPERATION STATUS CODE
ORGAN OR TISSUE UNSUITABLE ORGAN CODE RENAL TRANSPLANT
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE FOR BREAST SCREENING
PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TREATMENT PROVIDED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT SPECIFIC INSTRUMENTS INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER OR KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER INSERTION TECHNIQUE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER TYPE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT REGIME
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
POST MORTEM TYPE
PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT

PREVIOUS FRACTURE OF INDEX JOINT INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PREVIOUS INDEX JOINT SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE
PROCEDURE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION TYPE
PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
PROCEDURE SIDE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
PROCEDURE SITE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE
RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS
RADIOISOTOPE
RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY BEAM TYPE
RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
REMOVAL REASON TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS
RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE
RENAL DIALYSIS SCHEDULE TYPE
RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILURE CAUSE CODE
RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CHANGE REASON CODE
RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CODE
RENAL TREATMENT PRIMARY SUPERVISION CODE
REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF REPAIRED INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
~~SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN~~
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
~~SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE~~
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
SURVEILLANCE TECHNIQUE DIALYSIS TYPE
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY CURATIVE TREATMENT COMPLETED AS PLANNED INDICATOR

SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY CURATIVE TREATMENT NOT COMPLETED OUTCOME REASON
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR FOR DOSE REDUCTION
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN TREATMENT INTENT
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY NON CURATIVE TREATMENT PATIENT BENEFIT INDICATOR
THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR
ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS
~~ALK 1 STATUS~~
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
ANKLE DORSIFLEXION CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
ANKLE PLANTARFLEXION CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
BREAST BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
BREAST CANCER HISTOLOGICAL TYPE
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
BREAST SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY OUTCOME CODE
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE
CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE TYPE
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
CENTRAL TONE STATUS
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
~~CERVICAL NODE STATUS~~
CHLAMYDIA TEST RESULT
~~CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER~~
CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM TYPE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM UNIT OF MEASURE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL CARE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL TRANSPLANT
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT RECEIVED DATE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING XRAY
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP
CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
~~CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE~~

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES
~~D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT~~
 DEGREES OF FIXED FLEXION DEFORMITY FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 DEGREES OF FLEXION RANGE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
 DIPSTICK TEST RESULT CODE
 EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
 ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
 EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
 EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
 FINDING SCHEME IN USE
 GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
 GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
~~GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL~~
 GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
 HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 HbA1C ASSAY MEASUREMENT METHOD
 HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATION CODE
 HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATION CODE
~~HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR~~
 HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE
 HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
 HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
 HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
 INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
 INVASIVE CANCER SPECIAL TYPE INDICATOR
 INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT
 INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR
~~KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME~~
 LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE
~~LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL~~
 LYMPH NODE STATUS
 MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE TYPE CODE
 METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
 MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL
 NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS
 NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY OUTCOME
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 NUMBER OF FETUSES
 OBSERVATION VALUE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
 OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
 OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR
 P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
 PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS
 PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY
 PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY
 PD L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE
 PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN
 PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
 PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
 PERSON BLOOD GROUP
 PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
 PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT INDICATION CODE FOR ELECTROCARDIOGRAM
 PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA
ROS1 FUSION STATUS
S CATEGORY CODE
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME
SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION CORRECTION CODE
SITUATION SCHEME IN USE
SPECIMEN NATURE
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
SUBTALAR JOINT MOVEMENT CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
TIBIA HINDFOOT ALIGNMENT CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
TUMOUR NECROSIS
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

LOCATION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE
ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
ASSAULT LOCATION TYPE
LOCATION CLASS
LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE
LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE
PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR

MALIGNANT ABNORMALITY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
CAPSULE STATUS
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
~~D20 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE~~
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
LARGEST METASTASIS
LESION GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
LESION SIZE
LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE
LUNG METASTASES SUB STAGE GROUPING
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
METASTATIC SITE
METASTATIC STATUS
MICROSATELLITE OR IN TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~
~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE
MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST
MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
NODAL STATUS
NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
~~NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE~~
NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE
~~NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS~~
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
~~ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR~~
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
~~PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR~~
PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
~~PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE
POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
~~RECEPTOR STATUS~~
~~RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
RESECTION STATUS
RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER
RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE
SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE
SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION
~~SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER~~
SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
SMILE INDICATION CODE
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
~~TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER~~

TUMOUR DEPTH
TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY
TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL
TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
TUMOUR NECROSIS
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY
TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION
TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN
TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
TUMOUR SIZE
TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA
VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

MENOPAUSAL STATUS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

~~MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE~~
MENOPAUSAL STATUS

NURSE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

~~This class has no attributes.~~ Attributes of this Class are:

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY
CYTOMEGALOVIRUS DISEASE CODE
DIABETES TYPE FOR RENAL CARE
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION IDENTIFIED TYPE
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION TYPE 4 CODE
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
HISTORY OF FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION INDICATOR
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOTHAPY GRADE
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE
LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE

LONG HEAD BICEPS PRESENT INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS
OTHER MYELOYDYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CODING SIGNIFICANCE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CONFIRMED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS SITE OF INFECTION FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR
PRIMARY CANCER SITE FOR CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS
RENAL DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL LIVING DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL PAEDIATRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT CARDIOVASCULAR COMPLICATION TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

PATIENT PATHWAY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY END REASON
CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY EXCLUSION REASON
CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
~~NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE~~
WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE

PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

~~This class has no attributes.~~ *Attributes of this Class are:*

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL

PERSON PROPERTY QUALIFIER

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANATOMICAL AREA
ANATOMICAL SIDE
ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING
ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
HANDEDNESS CODE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE

PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE
PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT REGION

PERSON SCORE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION 27 SCORE
CHILD PUGH SCORE
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
PERSON SCORE

TISSUE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K TISSUE IDENTIFIER
~~TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR~~
~~TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS~~
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER

TOBACCO USAGE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CIGARETTES PER DAY
MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR
NUMBER OF YEARS SMOKED
SMOKING STATUS
SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY
TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [Ablative Therapy](#) given to a [PATIENT](#).

National Codes:

N ~~None~~
N None (Retired 1 April 2020)
R [RFA \(Radiofrequency Ablation\)](#)
M [Microwave Ablation](#)
O Other Ablative Treatment (Retired 1 April 2018)
8 Other [Ablative Treatment](#) (not listed)

ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

National Codes:

01 [Accident and Emergency Episode](#)
02 Acute Myocardial Infarction Care Spell (Retired July 2012)
03 Augmented Care Period (Retired 1 April 2006)
04 [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#)

05 [Cancer Care Spell](#)
06 [Care Home Stay \(Consultant Care\)](#)
07 [Care Home Stay \(Midwife Care\)](#)
08 [Care Home Stay \(Nursing Care\)](#)
09 [Care Home Stay \(Residential\)](#)
10 [Care Programme Approach Care Episode](#)
11 [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#)
12 Community Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
13 Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based) (Retired 01 January 2016)
14 [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#)
15 [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)
16 Dental Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
17 [Drug Misuse Episode](#) (Retired 1 April 2019)
18 [Sexual Health and HIV Episode](#)
19 [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#)
20 [Home Dialysis Episode](#)
21 [Hospital Provider Spell](#)
22 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
23 Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
24 [Midwife Episode](#)
25 [Neonatal Level Of Care Period](#)
26 [Nursing Episode](#)
27 [Palliative Care Episode](#)
28 [Person Stop Smoking Episode](#)
29 Pregnancy Episode (Retired 1 April 2019)
30 Professional Staff Group Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
31 Regular Attender Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
32 Road Traffic Accident Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)
33 [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#)
34 [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)
35 Supervised Discharge Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
36 Supervision Register Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)
37 [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)
38 [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)
39 [Ward Stay](#)
40 [Hospital Stay](#)
41 [Care Spell](#)
42 [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#)
43 [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)
44 [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
45 [Active Monitoring](#)
46 Supervised Community Treatment Recall (Retired 01 January 2016)
47 Supervised Community Treatment (Retired 01 January 2016)
48 Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent (Retired 01 January 2016)
49 [Cancer Treatment Period](#)
50 [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)
51 Mental Health Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
52 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
53 Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
54 Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
55 [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#)
56 Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period (Retired 01 January 2016)
57 [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#)
58 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode (Retired 01 January 2016)
59 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell (Retired 01 January 2016)
60 [Maternity Episode](#)
61 [HIV Episode](#)
62 [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
63 [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#)
64 [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#)
65 Lung Cancer Care Spell (Retired 1 April 2018)
66 [Commissioner Assignment Period](#)
67 [Breast Screening Episode](#)
68 [High Risk Breast Screening Episode](#)

- 69 [Open Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 70 [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#)
- 71 [Radiotherapy Episode](#)
- 72 [Healthy Person Stay](#)
- 73 [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#)
- 74 [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#)
- 75 [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period \(Moved to PERSON PROPERTY ASSIGNMENT PERIOD TYPE 01 January 2016\)](#)
- 76 [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#)
- 77 [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 78 [NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)
- 79 [NHS-funded Nursing Care](#)
- 80 [Package of Care](#)
- [Acute Oncology Episode](#)
- [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#)

Note:
The list is not in alphabetical order.

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The **LOCATION** where an **Acute Oncology Assessment** was performed within the **Health Care Provider** during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service guidance at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Emergency Care Department](#)
- 02 [Medical Assessment Unit](#)
- 03 [Emergency Ambulatory Care Unit](#)
- 04 [WARD](#)
- 05 [Out-Patient Clinic](#)
- 06 [Dedicated Acute Oncology Bed/Chair](#)
- 07 [Day Case Unit](#)
- 08 [Chemotherapy Unit](#)
- 98 [Other \(not listed\)](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATIONS

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Data Elements:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
--

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of **PATIENT** presentation for an **Acute Oncology Assessment** during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service guidance at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#).

National Codes:

- 01 New Presentation
- 02 Treatment Complication
- 03 Suspected or Confirmed Neutropenic Sepsis
- 04 Cancer Complication
- 05 Cancer Recurrence/Cancer Progression (Local or Regional)
- 06 Cancer Recurrence/Cancer Progression (Distant)
- 07 Cancer Transformation
- 08 Suspected or Confirmed Metastatic Spinal Cord Compression (MSCC)
- 09 Comorbidity Complications
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Data Elements:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The outcome of the Acute Oncology Episode during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Not Admitted
- 2 Admitted
- 3 Remained Admitted
- 4 Discharged
- 5 PATIENT Died
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOMES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Data Elements:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from ALK-1 STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The status of the Activin Receptor-like Kinase 1 (ALK-1), a gene expression protein which distinguishes prognostically important subsets of the diagnosis. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- P ALK-Positive
- N ALK-Negative

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from ALK-1 STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired ALK-1 STATUS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Age.ALK-1_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ALK-1_STATUS
- Changed Description

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Positive |
| 2 | Negative |
| 3 | Indeterminate/Test Failed |

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ALK GENE FUSION STATUSES

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

Data Elements:

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#) stage of the [Tumour](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Note: this is the final integrated stage as agreed by the [Multidisciplinary Team](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For the stages, see the [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#) website at: [Cancer Staging Posters: Melanoma](#). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Age.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE
- Changed Description

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of anaplastic neuroblastoma present during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The type of anaplastic neuroblastoma present during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- F Focal Anaplasia
- D Diffused Anaplasia
- F Focal
- D Diffused
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

ANN ARBOR STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage based on the location and extent of the detected disease for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 Stage I: One region of lymph nodes, or spleen or thymus or Waldeyer's ring enlarged
- 2 Stage II: 2 regions of lymph nodes enlarged, on same side of diaphragm
- 3 Stage III: lymph nodes enlarged on both sides of diaphragm
- 4 Stage IV: disease outside lymph nodes e.g. liver, bone marrow excluding 'E'
- 1 Stage I: One region of [Lymph Nodes](#), or spleen or thymus or Waldeyer's ring enlarged
- 2 Stage II: 2 regions of [Lymph Nodes](#) enlarged, on same side of diaphragm
- 3 Stage III: [Lymph Nodes](#) enlarged on both sides of diaphragm
- 4 Stage IV: disease outside [Lymph Nodes](#) e.g. liver, bone marrow excluding 'E'

ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

National Codes:

- 001 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#)
- 002 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 003 [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#)
- 004 [Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#)
- 005 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'](#)
- 006 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'](#)
- 007 [Employment Status Questionnaire](#)
- 008 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#)
- 009 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#)
- 010 [Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale](#)
- 011 [Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 012 [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#)
- 013 [Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale](#)
- 014 [Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 015 [Social Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 016 [Specific Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 017 [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#)
- 018 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 019 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 020 [Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 021 Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator (Retired April 2019)
- 022 Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 023 Experience of Service Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 024 Children's Global Assessment Scale (Retired April 2018)
- 025 Family Assessment Device (General Functioning Subscale) (Retired April 2018)
- 026 Parenting Daily Hassles (Retired April 2018)

027 Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale (Retired 01 January 2016)

028 Paddington Complexity Scale (Retired April 2018)

029 Goal Based Outcomes (Retired 01 January 2016)

030 Mood And Feelings Questionnaire (Retired April 2018)

031 Parenting Stress Index (Retired April 2018)

032 [Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27](#)

033 [Child-Pugh Score Calculator](#)

034 [Dysphagia Scoring System](#)

034 [Dysphagia Scoring System \(Retired 01 April 2020\)](#)

035 Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index (Retired 01 April 2018)

036 [Hasenclever Index](#)

037 Hasford Index (Retired 01 April 2017)

038 [International Prognostic Scoring System](#)

038 [International Prognostic Scoring System \(Retired 01 April 2020\)](#)

039 [Nottingham Prognostic Index](#)

040 [Revised International Prognostic Index](#)

041 [Sokal Index](#)

042 [Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire](#)

043 [Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire \(Shoulder\)](#)

044 [Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment Tool](#)

045 [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#)

046 [Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development \(Third Edition\)](#)

047 [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#)

048 [Schedule of Growing Skills](#)

049 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire](#)

050 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities (Retired 01 January 2016)

051 Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability) (Retired 01 January 2016)

052 [Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)

053 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#)

054 [European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System](#)

055 [Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index 2](#)

056 [United Kingdom Model for End-Stage Liver Disease](#)

057 [Decision Support Tool for NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)

058 [Fast Track Pathway Tool for NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)

[Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#)

[Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications](#)

[Clinical Frailty Scale](#)

[Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#)

[Physical Activity Vital Sign](#)

[Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator](#)

BINET STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Binet Classification](#) stage.

National Codes:

- A Stage A: if [PLATELETS COUNT](#) greater than 99 and [HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#) greater than 99 and 0, 1 or 2 areas of organ enlargement (number of lymph node groups plus score 1 for hepatomegaly, 1 for splenomegaly)
- B Stage B: if [PLATELETS COUNT](#) greater than 99 and [HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#) greater than 99 and 3, 4 or 5 areas of organ enlargement
- C Stage C: if [HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#) less than 100 or [PLATELETS COUNT](#) less than 100
- A Stage A: if platelet count greater than 99 and haemoglobin greater than 99 and 0, 1 or 2 areas of organ enlargement (number of [Lymph Node](#) groups plus score 1 for hepatomegaly, 1 for splenomegaly)
- B Stage B: if platelet count greater than 99 and haemoglobin greater than 99 and 3, 4 or 5 areas of organ enlargement
- C Stage C: if haemoglobin less than 100 or platelet count less than 100

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of anaesthetic used during a [Biopsy](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Local anaesthetic
- 2 Sedation
- 3 General anaesthetic

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPES

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Data Elements:

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) required any blood products following an Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#) and if so the whether the transfusion was intra-operative or post-operative.

National Codes:

- 1 Intra-operative transfusions
- 2 Post-operative transfusions
- 3 Intra and post-operative transfusions

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODES

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
--

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of [Tumour](#) invasion into the bone. An indication of whether there is evidence of [Tumour](#) invasion into the bone during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Present
- 2 Absent

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The type of [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#).

National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- BI Interstitial
- BC Intra-cavity
- BT Not otherwise specified
- US Unsealed Source

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BRACHYTHERAPY_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BRACHYTHERAPY_TYPE
- Changed Description

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Progesterone Receptor (PR) status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUSES

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Data Elements:

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) was completed during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) was completed
- N No - a [Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#) was not completed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATORS

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of Bronchoscopy performed on the PATIENT.

National Codes:

- 1 Flexible Bronchoscopy
- 2 Rigid Bronchoscopy
- 3 Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) - Diagnostic
- 4 Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) - Staging

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPES

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Data Elements:

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The overall grade of the surgical complication defined by the Clavien-Dindo Classification of Surgical Classifications during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Grade I
- 2 Grade II
- 3 Grade IIIa
- 4 Grade IIIb
- 5 Grade IVa
- 6 Grade IVb
- 7 Grade V

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Data Elements:

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE, renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The type of Cancer Recurrence or metastatic disease diagnosed by the CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM during a Cancer Care Spell. The type of metastatic disease diagnosed by the CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 01 Local
- 02 Regional
- 03 Distant

CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE, renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_OR_METASTATIC_DISEASE_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_METASTATIC_DISEASE_TYPE
- Changed Description

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An indication of whether a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of a [Cancer Recurrence](#) has been recorded for which a new [Cancer Care Plan](#) is required. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- Y~~L~~ Yes, including local recurrence
- Y~~D~~ Yes, not including local recurrence
- NN No, not recurrence

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_CARE_PLAN_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_CARE_PLAN_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE, renamed from **SPECIMEN NATURE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The nature of the specimen taken during a [Clinical Investigation](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Primary [Tumour](#)
- 2 Further excision of primary [Tumour](#)
- 3 Recurrence (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 4 ~~Regional Lymph Nodes~~
- 5 ~~Metastatic site other than regional lymph nodes~~
- 4 [Regional Lymph Nodes](#)
- 5 [Metastatic site other than regional Lymph Nodes](#)

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE, renamed from **SPECIMEN NATURE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Spe.SPECIMEN_NATURE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_SPECIMEN_NATURE
- Changed Description

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of surgical admission during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE is derived from [ADMISSION METHOD](#).

- **CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE** is National Code 'Elective Admission' where [ADMISSION METHOD](#) is: National Code 'Waiting list', 'Booked' or 'Planned'
- **CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE** is National Code 'Emergency Admission' where [ADMISSION METHOD](#) is: National Code 'Accident and emergency or dental casualty department of the Health Care Provider', 'GENERAL PRACTITIONER: after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a Hospital Provider, i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a GENERAL PRACTITIONER or deputy', 'Bed bureau', 'Consultant Clinic, of this or another Health Care Provider', ' Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team', ' Accident and Emergency Department of another provider where the PATIENT had not been admitted', 'Transfer of an admitted PATIENT from another Hospital Provider in an emergency', ' Other emergency admission' or ' Other means'.

National Code:

- | | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Elective admission |
| 2 | Emergency admission |

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPES

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Data Elements:

[CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#)

CANCER TREATMENT INTENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The original intention of the cancer treatment provided during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The intention of the cancer treatment provided during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|---|
| A | Adjuvant (Retired 1 January 2013) |
| C | Curative (Retired 1 April 2018) |
| D | Diagnostic (Retired 1 April 2018) |
| N | Neoadjuvant (Retired 1 January 2013) |
| S | Staging (Retired 1 April 2018) |
| P | Palliative (Retired 1 April 2018) |
| 01 | Curative |
| 02 | Palliative |
| 03 | Disease Modification (specific to drug treatment) |
| 04 | Diagnostic (specific to surgery) |
| 05 | Staging (specific to surgery) |
| 08 | Other (not listed) |
| 06 | Uncertain of treatment intent |
| 08 | Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020) |
| 98 | Other (not listed) |

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of treatment or care which was delivered during a [Cancer Treatment Period](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|---------|
| 01 | Surgery |
|----|---------|

- 02 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen \(Cytotoxic Chemotherapy\)](#)
- 03 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen \(Hormone Therapy\)](#)
- 04 [Chemoradiotherapy](#)
- 05 [Teletherapy](#) (Beam Radiation excluding [Proton Therapy](#))
- 06 [Brachytherapy](#)
- 07 [Specialist Palliative Care](#)
- 08 [Active Monitoring](#) (excluding [Non-Specialist Palliative Care](#))
- 09 [Non-Specialist Palliative Care](#) (excluding [Active Monitoring](#))
- 10 [Radiofrequency Ablation \(RFA\)](#)
- 11 [High Intensity Focused Ultrasound \(HIFU\)](#)
- 12 [Cryotherapy](#)
- 13 [Proton Therapy](#)
- 14 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen](#) (other)
- 15 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen \(Immunotherapy\)](#)
- 16 [Light Therapy](#) (including [Photodynamic Therapy](#) and [Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy \(PUVA\)](#))
- 17 [Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy](#)
- 18 Other Treatment (Retired 1 July 2012)
- 19 [Radioisotope Therapy](#) (including Radioiodine)
- 20 [Laser Treatment](#) (including Argon Beam therapy)
- 21 [Biological Therapies](#) (excluding [Immunotherapy](#))
- 22 [Radiosurgery](#)
- 97 Other treatment (not listed)
- 98 All treatment declined

Notes:

- National Code '[Specialist Palliative Care](#)', should only be used where care is being delivered under the management of a [CONSULTANT](#) in Palliative Medicine.
- National Code '[Non-Specialist Palliative Care \(excluding Active Monitoring\)](#)' is only to be used where the treatment consists of [Palliative Care](#) not under the management of a [CONSULTANT](#) in Palliative Medicine.
- National Code '[Non-Specialist Palliative Care \(excluding Active Monitoring\)](#)' should only be used to record an [ACTIVITY](#) where there is no intention to offer a future course of treatment other than those contained within National Codes 07, 08 or 09 at the time the [CARE PLAN](#) is agreed between clinician and [PATIENT](#). This type of care is sometimes referred to as 'best supportive care' within NHS services.
- National Code '[Non-Specialist Palliative Care \(excluding Active Monitoring\)](#)' should only be used to record an [ACTIVITY](#) where there is no intention to offer a future course of treatment other than those contained within National Codes 07, 08 or 09 at the time the [CARE PLAN](#) is agreed between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and [PATIENT](#). This type of care is sometimes referred to as 'best supportive care' within NHS services.

CARE PLAN TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CARE PLAN](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Cancer Care Plan](#)
- 02 [Child Protection Plan](#)
- 03 [Mental Health Crisis Plan](#)
- 04 Social Services Care Plan (Retired 01 September 2015)
- 05 [Antenatal Care Plan](#)
- 06 [Birth Care Plan](#)
- 07 [Postpartum Care Plan](#)
- 08 [Education, Health and Care Plan \(EHC\)](#)
- 09 [Discharge Plan](#)
- 10 [Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 11 [Positive Behaviour Support Plan](#)
- 12 [Urgent and Emergency Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 13 [Child or Young Person's Mental Health Transition Plan](#)
[Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan](#)

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of Tumour invasion into the cartilage. An indication of whether there is evidence of Tumour invasion into the cartilage during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Present
- 2 Absent

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The presence and grade of Cervical Glandular Intra-epithelial Neoplasia for a PATIENT during a Cancer Care Spell. The presence and grade of Cervical Glandular Intra-epithelial Neoplasia for a PATIENT during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Present - Low
- 2 Present - High
- 3 Not Present
- X ~~Not Assessable~~

CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The presence and grade of Cervical Intra-epithelial Neoplasia for a PATIENT with cervical cancer during a Cancer Care Spell. The presence and grade of Cervical Intra-epithelial Neoplasia for a PATIENT with cervical cancer during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Present: Grade - 1
- 2 Present: Grade - 2
- 3 Present: Grade - 3
- 4 Not Present
- X ~~Not Assessable~~

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The histological assessment of regional lymph nodes (including surgical excision or fine needle aspiration) for a PATIENT with cervical cancer during a Cancer Care Spell. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- NX ~~Regional lymph nodes cannot be assessed~~
- N0 ~~No regional lymph node metastases~~
- N1 ~~Regional lymph node metastases~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CERVICAL NODE STATUS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Ce.CERVICAL_NODE_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CERVICAL_NODE_STATUS
- Changed Description

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Child-Pugh score (the level of disease of the liver) using the [Child-Pugh Score Calculator](#) during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- A Child-Pugh A
- B Child-Pugh B
- C Child-Pugh C

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILD PUGH SCORES

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Data Elements:

CHILD PUGH SCORE

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The category of where the Cholangiocarcinoma (cancer of the bile duct) is present during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Intrahepatic
- 2 Perihilar
- 3 Extrahepatic

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORIES

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Data Elements:

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Chyle leak (sequela of head and neck surgery where the thoracic duct is injured) severity type during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE is required where the INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS National Code is 'Chyle leak severity/type'.

National Codes:

- 1 Type Ia
- 2 Type Ib
- 3 Type IIa
- 4 Type IIb
- 5 Type IIIa

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPES

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE**Data Elements:**

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer. An indication of whether the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

Note: Clark's Level IV skin cancer is skin cancer that has spread into the reticular dermis (the thick bottom layer of the dermis).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer
- N No - the Tumour is not greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The result of the clinical/physical examination performed on the PATIENT at the start of the Breast Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- P1 Normal
- P2 Benign
- P3 Uncertain
- P4 Suspicious
- P5 Malignant

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST_CANCER
- Changed Description

CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The point on the Clinical Frailty Scale as assigned by the CARE PROFESSIONAL after discussion with the PATIENT.

National Codes:

- 1 Very Fit
- 2 Well
- 3 Managing Well
- 4 Vulnerable
- 5 Mildly Frail
- 6 Moderately Frail
- 7 Severely Frail
- 8 Very Severely Frail
- 9 Terminally Ill

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINTS

CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT

Data Elements:

CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Anaesthetic Service (Retired November 2013)
- 02 Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle (Retired 1 September 2019)
- 03 Anti-Cancer Drug Fraction (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 04 Anti-Cancer Drug Programme (Retired 1 September 2019)
- 05 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen](#)
- 06 [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#)
- 06 **Brachytherapy Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2020)**
- 07 Contraceptive Service (Retired November 2013)
- 08 Dental Haemorrhage Service (Retired November 2013)
- 09 Dental Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 10 Drug Dosage and Administration (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 11 Drug Treatment (Retired April 2019)
- 12 Emergency Treatment Service (Retired November 2013)
- 13 Endocrine Therapy (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 14 [Fraction](#)
- 15 [Primary Hip Replacement Surgery](#)
- 16 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#)
- 17 Immunisation Dose Given (Retired April 2019)
- 18 [Joint Replacement Surgery](#)
- 19 [Primary Knee Replacement Surgery](#)
- 20 [Labour and Delivery](#)
- 21 Lithotripsy Course Attendance (Retired 1 April 2014)
- 22 Maternity Medical Service (Retired November 2013)
- 23 Minor Surgery Procedure (Retired November 2013)
- 24 Pathology Laboratory Investigation (Retired January 2015)
- 25 [Patient Procedure](#)
- 26 [Post Mortem](#)
- 27 [Radiotherapy Treatment Course](#)
- 28 Screening Test (Retired November 2013)
- 29 Teletherapy Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2014)
- 30 Test Of Immunity (Retired November 2013)
- 31 Therapy After Discharge (Retired July 2012)

32 [Thromboprophylaxis Regime](#)
33 Unsealed Source Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2014)
34 Vaccination Service (Retired November 2013)
35 Vasectomy Performed (Retired November 2013)
36 [Clinical Investigation](#)
37 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Cycle](#)
38 Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Programme (Retired 1 September 2019)
39 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Drug Regimen](#)
40 [Chemotherapy](#)
41 [Cytotoxic Chemotherapy](#)
42 [Hormone Therapy](#)
43 [Immunotherapy](#)
44 Diagnostic Imaging (Retired January 2015)
45 6 - 8 Week Physical Examination (Retired January 2015)
46 Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy (Retired January 2015)
47 Newborn Physical Examination (Retired January 2015)
48 [Biological Therapy](#)
49 [Brachytherapy](#)
50 [Chemoradiotherapy](#)
51 [Cryotherapy](#)
52 [High Intensity Focused Ultrasound](#)
53 [Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy](#)
54 [Laser Treatment](#)
55 [Light Therapy](#)
56 [Photodynamic Therapy](#)
57 [Proton Therapy](#)
58 [Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy](#)
59 [Radiofrequency Ablation](#)
60 [Radioisotope Therapy](#)
61 [Radiosurgery](#)
62 [Radiotherapy](#)
63 [Teletherapy](#)
64 Tissue Typing (Retired January 2015)
65 [Blood Transfusion](#)
66 [Renal Dialysis](#)
67 [Antiretroviral Therapy](#)
68 [Drug Regimen](#)
69 [Ablative Therapy](#)
70 [Laparoscopy](#)
71 [Primary Ankle Replacement Surgery](#)
72 [Revision Ankle Replacement Surgery](#)
73 [Primary Elbow Replacement Surgery](#)
74 [Revision Elbow Replacement Surgery](#)
75 [Revision Hip Replacement Surgery](#)
76 [Revision Knee Replacement Surgery](#)
77 [Primary Shoulder Replacement Surgery](#)
78 [Revision Shoulder Replacement Surgery](#)
79 [Oxygen Therapy](#)
80 [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#)
81 [Parenteral Nutrition](#)
82 [Enteral Feeding](#)
83 [Radiotherapy Exposure](#)
84 Mental Health Treatment (Retired 01 January 2016)
85 [Restrictive Intervention](#)
86 [Adjunctive Therapy](#)
[Acute Oncology Assessment](#)
[Breast Triple Diagnostic Assessment](#)
[Diagnostic Procedure](#)
[Enhanced Supportive Care](#)

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A code to indicate whether the:

- PATIENT was seen by a Clinical Nurse Specialist or
- Clinical Nurse Specialist was present when the PATIENT was given their diagnosis and/or
- Clinical Nurse Specialist was informed of the diagnosis.
- PATIENT was seen by a Clinical Nurse Specialist or
- Clinical Nurse Specialist was present when the PATIENT was given their diagnosis and/or
- Clinical Nurse Specialist was informed of the diagnosis.

National Codes:

- Y1 Yes - Clinical Nurse Specialist present when PATIENT given diagnosis
- Y1 Yes - Clinical Nurse Specialist present when PATIENT given diagnosis
- Y2 Yes - but Clinical Nurse Specialist not present when PATIENT given diagnosis (Retired 1 April 2015)
- Y3 Yes - Clinical Nurse Specialist not present when PATIENT given diagnosis but saw PATIENT during same Consultant Clinic Session
- Y4 Yes - Clinical Nurse Specialist not present during Consultant Clinic Session when PATIENT given diagnosis but saw PATIENT at other time
- Y5 Yes - Clinical Nurse Specialist not present when PATIENT given diagnosis but the PATIENT was seen by a trained member of the Clinical Nurse Specialist team
- NI No - PATIENT not seen at all by Clinical Nurse Specialist but Clinical Nurse Specialist informed of diagnosis
- NN No - PATIENT not seen at all by Clinical Nurse Specialist and Clinical Nurse Specialist not informed of diagnosis
- Y3 Yes - Clinical Nurse Specialist not present when PATIENT given diagnosis but saw PATIENT during same Consultant Clinic Session
- Y4 Yes - Clinical Nurse Specialist not present during Consultant Clinic Session when PATIENT given diagnosis but saw PATIENT at other time
- Y5 Yes - Clinical Nurse Specialist not present when PATIENT given diagnosis but the PATIENT was seen by a trained member of the Clinical Nurse Specialist team
- NI No - PATIENT not seen at all by Clinical Nurse Specialist but Clinical Nurse Specialist informed of diagnosis
- NN No - PATIENT not seen at all by Clinical Nurse Specialist and Clinical Nurse Specialist not informed of diagnosis

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of Clinical Nurse Specialist assigned to the PATIENT during the PATIENT PATHWAY.

National Codes:

- 1 Clinical Nurse Specialist (Cancer)
- 2 Stoma Nurse Specialist
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPES

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Data Elements:

<u>CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE</u>

CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The clinically agreed stage based on radiological findings of Tumour extent in order to offer treatment recommendations for pancreatic cancer. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The category selected depends on Tumour location within the pancreas and the arterial or venous involvement. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 40 Localised and resectable
- 20 Borderline resectable
- 30 Unresectable (locally advanced or metastatic)
- 31 Unresectable (locally advanced)
- 32 Unresectable (metastatic)

CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLINICAL_STAGE_FOR_PANCREATIC_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CLINICAL_STAGE_FOR_PANCREATIC_CANCER
- Changed Description

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The presence of a specific cytogenetic abnormality in a **PATIENT** with Rhabdomyosarcoma.~~ The presence of a specific cytogenetic abnormality in a **PATIENT** with Rhabdomyosarcoma during a **Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- P Fusion positive
- N Fusion negative

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The risk allocation based on cytogenetic analysis of bone marrow or a blood sample.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- F Favourable
- A Adverse
- I Intermediate
- N No result
- U Unfavourable
- O Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE
- Changed Description

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The D29 bone marrow test result.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- M1 Less than 5% lymphoblasts
- M2 5% to less than 25% lymphoblasts
- M3 Greater than or equal to 25% lymphoblasts

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.D29_BONE_MARROW_TEST_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.D29_BONE_MARROW_TEST_RESULT
- Changed Description

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The status of the extramedullary disease at the end of induction during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Central Nervous System (CNS) Complete Remission
- 2 Central Nervous System (CNS) Non-Complete Remission
- 3 Testis Complete Remission
- 4 Testis Non-Complete Remission
- 5 Other Complete Remission (not listed)
- 6 Other Non-Complete Remission (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.D29_STATUS_OF_EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.D29_STATUS_OF_EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE
- Changed Description

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of the presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is a presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen, during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 Present
- 2 Absent
- 1 Present (Yes - there is presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen)
- 2 Absent (No - there is no presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen)
- 3 Indeterminate

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The result of the [Diepoxybutane Test](#). The result of the [Diepoxybutane Test](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The grade of the Ductal Carcinoma In Situ (DCIS), a non-invasive condition in which abnormal CELLS are found in the lining of a breast duct. The grade of the Ductal Carcinoma In Situ (DCIS), a non-invasive condition in which abnormal CELLS are found in the lining of a breast duct during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- H High
- I Intermediate
- L Low
- X **Not Assessable**

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The mutational status of the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) (a receptor found on the surface of CELLS) for a Lung Cancer Care Spell. The mutational status of the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) (a receptor found on the surface of CELLS) during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Wild Type (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 2 Mutation (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 3 ~~Failed Analysis~~
- 4 ~~Not Assessed~~
- 5 ~~Wild type/non-sensitising mutation~~
- 6 ~~Sensitising/activating mutation~~
- 3 Failed Analysis (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 4 Not Assessed (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 5 Wild type/non-sensitising mutation (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 6 Sensitising/activating mutation (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 07 Wild type
- 08 Sensitising/activating mutation(s) only
- 09 Resistance mutation (to 1st generation Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors (TKIs)) – with or without other mutation

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there was an escalation in the CRITICAL CARE LEVEL required for the PATIENT following an Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 No escalation in level of care required
- 2 Required escalation in level of care

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATORS

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Estrogen Receptor (ER) status obtained from a PATIENT with breast cancer during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- P Positive (greater than or equal to 1%)
- N Negative (less than 1%)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUSES

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Data Elements:

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The overall PERSON SCORE using the European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System. The overall PERSON SCORE using the European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 2 Points
- 2 1 Point
- 3 0.5 Point

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The European LeukemiaNet genetic risk allocation based on cytogenetic and molecular analysis of bone marrow or a blood SAMPLE during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- F Favourable
- I Intermediate
- A Adverse
- N No result

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODES

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Data Elements:

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the excision margin was clear of the **Tumour** and if so, by how much. An indication of whether the excision margin was clear of the **Tumour** and if so, by how much, during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 01 Excision margins are clear (distance from margin not stated)
- 02 Excision margins are clear (**Tumour** greater than 5mm from the margin)
- 03 Excision margins are clear (**Tumour** greater than 1mm but less than or equal to 5mm from the margin)
- 04 **Tumour** is less than or equal to 1mm of excision margin, but does not reach margin
- 05 **Tumour** reaches **Tumour** margin
- 06 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
- 07 Margin not involved - equal to or greater than 1mm
- 08 Margin not involved less than 1mm
- 09 Margin not involved 1-5mm

EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The extent of atelectasis (collapse of part or all of a lung) / obstructive pneumonitis (irreversible inflammation of the lung). The extent of atelectasis (collapse of part or all of a lung) / obstructive pneumonitis (irreversible inflammation of the lung) during a **Lung Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 4 None or less than the two other categories
- 2 Involving hilar region but not whole lung
- 3 Involving whole lung
- 1 None or less than the two other categories (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 2 Involving hilar region but not whole lung (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 3 Involving whole lung (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 4 Extends to the hilar region, either involving part of the lung or the whole lung
- 5 None/less than the other category

EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The extent of pleural invasion (invasive and aggressive indicator of non-small **CELL** lung cancer). The extent of pleural invasion (invasive and aggressive indicator of non-small **CELL** lung cancer) during a **Lung Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 1 No pleural invasion
- 2 Visceral pleura only
- 3 Parietal pleura/chest wall
- 4 **Mediastinal pleura**
- 4 **Mediastinal pleura (Retired 1 April 2020)**

EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of invasion of metastatic **Tumour** outside the capsule of a lymph node. An indication of whether there is evidence of invasion of metastatic **Tumour** outside the capsule of a **Lymph Node** during a **Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 1 Present
- 2 Absent
- 3 Not Assessable

EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of extranodal (area or organ outside of the lymph nodes) spread/extension, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is evidence of extranodal (area or organ outside of the [Lymph Nodes](#)) spread/extension, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of extranodal spread/extension
- N No - there is no evidence of extranodal spread/extension

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) was carried out during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) was carried out
- N No - a [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) was not carried out

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FITNESS ASSESSMENTS FOR OLDER PATIENT WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATORS

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Data Elements:

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
--

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of Gene or Stratification Biomarker analysed for the [PATIENT](#), regardless of test outcome, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The type of Gene or Stratification Biomarker analysed for the [PATIENT](#), regardless of test outcome, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 ALK Fusions
- 02 BCR-ABL Fusio
- 03 BRAF Mutation
- 04 BRCA1 Mutation
- 05 BRCA2 Mutation
- 06 EGFR Mutation
- 07 ERBB2 (HER2/neu) Amplification / Overexpression
- 08 JAK2
- 09 KIT (CD117) Mutation
- 10 KRAS Mutation
- 11 Microsatellite Instability (MSI) / Mismatch Repair Analysis

- 12 NGS Panel
- 13 NRAS Mutation
- 14 Oncotype DX Gene Expression Test
- 15 PDGFRA Mutation
- 16 PIK3CA Mutation
- 17 RET Fusions
- 18 ROS Fusions
- 98 Other (not listed)
- 19 PD-L1
- 97 Other (not listed)
- 98 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)

GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is any cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis. An indication of whether there is any cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis
- N No - there is no cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis
- Y Yes - there is cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis (Confirmed)
- N No - there is no cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis (Not confirmed)
- X Test not done

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of germline genetic test offered to the [PATIENT](#). The type of germline genetic test offered to the [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#) is recorded where the [OFFER STATUS \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is National Code 'Offered and Accepted'.

National Codes:

- 01 Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer (BRCA1 / BRCA2)
- 02 Lynch Syndrome / HNPCC (MLH1 / MSH2 / MSH6 / PMS2 / EPCAM)
- 98 Other (not listed)
- 01 Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer (BRCA1 / BRCA2 / Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Panel)
- 02 Lynch Syndrome / Hereditary Nonpolyposis Colorectal Cancer (HNPCC) (MLH1 / MSH2 / MSH6 / PMS2 / Epithelial Cell Adhesion Molecule (EPCAM) / Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Panel)
- 03 Myeloid Neoplasms (CEBPA / DDX41 / RUNX1 / ANKRD26 / ETV6 / GATA2)
- 97 Other (not listed)
- 98 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)

GLEASON GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The grade allocated using the [Gleason Grading System](#). The grade allocated using the [Gleason Grading System](#) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The assessment of the grade of differentiation of a [Tumour](#) expressed as the extent to which the [Tumour](#) resembles the normal [TISSUE](#) at that site. The assessment of the grade of differentiation of a [Tumour](#) expressed as the extent to which the [Tumour](#) resembles the normal [TISSUE](#) at that site during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- GX ~~Grade of differentiation is not appropriate or cannot be assessed~~
- G1 Well differentiated
- G2 Moderately differentiated
- G3 Poorly differentiated
- G4 Undifferentiated / anaplastic

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED), renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The assessment of the grade of differentiation of a [Tumour](#), expressed as the extent to which the [Tumour](#) resembles the normal [TISSUE](#) at that site, for colorectal cancer during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- ~~4 Well/Moderately differentiated~~
- ~~2 Poorly differentiated~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED), renamed from GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.Gr.GRADE_OF_DIFFERENTIATION_FOR_COLORECTAL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.GRADE_OF_DIFFERENTIATION_FOR_COLORECTAL
- Changed Description

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The cancer site where the peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement is involved during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Pelvic
- A Abdominal

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITES OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Data Elements:

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
--

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS, renamed from CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The capsule status of ovaries, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The capsule status of ovaries, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: where both ovaries are affected, the most severe should be recorded.

National Codes:

- 1 Intact
- 2 Disrupted
- 3 Involved
- X ~~Not Assessable~~

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS_ renamed from CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CAPSULE_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.Gr.GYNAECOLOGICAL_CAPSULE_STATUS
- Changed Description

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a Hepatomegaly (enlarged liver) as identified from the clinical examination during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- ~~Y~~ ~~Yes~~ the [PATIENT](#) has a Hepatomegaly
- ~~N~~ ~~No~~ the [PATIENT](#) does not have a Hepatomegaly

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.HEPATOMEGALY_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.HEPATOMEGALY_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The point of the [Cancer Pathway](#) where a [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) is completed during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Initial cancer diagnosis
- 02 Start of treatment
- 03 During treatment
- 04 End of treatment
- 05 Diagnosis of [Cancer Recurrence](#)
- 06 Transition to [Palliative Care](#)
- ~~98~~ ~~Other (not listed)~~
- 07 [Prehabilitation](#)
- 97 [Other \(not listed\)](#)
- 98 [Other \(not listed\) \(Retired 1 April 2020\)](#)

HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of hormone expression determined by immunohistochemistry (a technique used to identify specific molecules in different kinds of [TISSUE](#)). The type of hormone expression determined by immunohistochemistry (a technique used to identify specific molecules in different kinds of [TISSUE](#)) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: [HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE](#) is recorded for pituitary adenomas only.

National Codes:

- 0 Non functioning
- 1 ACTH (Adrenocorticotrophic hormone)
- 2 LH (Luteinizing hormone)
- 3 FSH (Follicle-stimulating hormone)
- 4 Alpha-subunit
- 5 TSH (Thyroid-stimulating hormone)
- 6 Prolactin
- 7 Growth Hormone

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The receptor status of the Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) ISH (in situ hybridization) obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive (Amplified)
- N Negative (Non-amplified)
- B Borderline

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	HER2 ISH STATUS
plural	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUSES FOR BREAST

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Data Elements:

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
--

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- N1 Negative (0)
- N2 Negative (1+)
- B Borderline (2+)
- P Positive (3+)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUSES FOR BREAST

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Data Elements:

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the Human Papillomavirus In Situ Hybridisation (HPV-ISH) test during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

P Positive
N Negative

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULTS

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Y Yes - the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact
N No - the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is not intact
E Equivocal - it is not clear if the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact
F Test failed - the test could not be performed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Grouping System](#) post-surgical disease group at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Group 1: Primary complete resection
- 2 ~~Group 2: Microscopic residual disease or primary complete resection with (completely resected) lymph node involvement~~
- 2 Group 2: Microscopic residual disease or primary complete resection with (completely resected) Lymph Node involvement
- 3 Group 3: Macroscopic residual disease
- 4 Group 4: Distant metastases

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of surgical complication experienced by the PATIENT as defined in the International Esophageal Database (ESODATA) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

The list has been compiled by the Esophageal Complications Consensus Group (ECCG) and can be found on the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset (COSD).

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Data Elements:

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE_ renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The local stage of the Tumour as assessed by a pathologist using the International Society of Paediatric Oncology (SIOP) classification system. The local stage of the Tumour as assessed by a Pathologist using the International Society of Paediatric Oncology (SIOP) classification system during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Stage I
- 2 Stage II
- 3 Stage III

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE_ renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_LOCAL_STAGE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INTERNATIONAL_SOCIETY_OF_PAEDIATRIC_ONCOLOGY_TUMOUR_LOCAL_STAGE
- Changed Description

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED)_ renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The outcome of the karyotype test (a test to examine chromosomes in a sample of CELLS) of the marrow sample taken pre-cancer treatment as classified by the Multidisciplinary Team. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- G Good
- I Intermediate
- P Poor
- N No Result

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.K.KARYOTYPE_TEST_OUTCOME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.K.KARYOTYPE_TEST_OUTCOME
- Changed Description

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a Ki-67 staining (a special stain that gives a sense of how aggressive a Tumour is) was performed on the SAMPLE and if so whether the result was available during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Done and available
- 2 Done but not available
- 3 Not done

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODES

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
--

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) level (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of PATIENTS with cancer) in the serum measured prior to treatment during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- A Above normal
- B Not above Normal

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL
- Changed Description

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the Lesion diameter is greater than 20mm (Millimetres). An indication of whether the Lesion diameter is greater than 20mm (Millimetres) during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes (greater than 20mm)
- N No (less than or equal to 20mm)
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the **Lesion** vertical thickness is greater than 2mm (Millimetres) during a **Skin Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes (greater than 2mm)
- N No (less than or equal to 2mm)
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A code to identify the percentage of leukaemic cells present at the end of Minimal Residual Disease (MRD) induction during an **Haematological Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 1 0%
- 2 Less than 0.01%
- 3 Less than 0.1%
- 4 Less than 1%
- 5 Less than 5%
- 6 Greater than or equal to 5%

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGES

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Data Elements:

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The cause type of the **PATIENT**'s liver cirrhosis.

For the **Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set**, **LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE** is recorded during a **Liver Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 1 Alcohol excess
- 2 Hepatitis B virus infection
- 3 Hepatitis C virus infection
- 4 Non alcohol related fatty liver disease
- 5 Hereditary haemochromatosis

- 8 Other (not listed)
- 8 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 01 Alcohol excess
- 02 Hepatitis B virus infection
- 03 Hepatitis C virus infection
- 04 Non alcohol related fatty liver disease
- 05 Hereditary haemochromatosis
- 06 Autoimmune hepatitis
- 07 Primary sclerosing cholangitis
- 10 Primary biliary cholangitis
- 98 Other (not listed)

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of material injected into the hepatic artery during a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 Bland – Embolic agents, for example coils or foam only
- 2 C-TACE (Conventional Transarterial Chemoembolization) – standard [Chemotherapy](#) drug
- 3 DEB-TACE (Doxorubicin-eluting Bead Transarterial Chemoembolization) – drug eluting beads coated with [Chemotherapy](#)
- 4 RO-DEB-TACE (Radiopaque Transarterial Chemoembolization) – radiopaque drug eluting beads loaded with [Chemotherapy](#)
- 1 Trans-Arterial Embolization (TAE) / Bland
- 2 C-TACE (Conventional Transarterial Chemoembolization)
- 3 DEB-TACE (Doxorubicin-eluting Bead Transarterial Chemoembolization)
- 4 RO-DEB-TACE (Radiopaque Transarterial Chemoembolization)
- 5 SIRT - (Selective Internal Radiation Therapy) - Y90 radio-embolisation

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) had a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes – the [PATIENT](#) had a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC)
- N No – the [PATIENT](#) did not have a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_OF_HEPATOCELLULAR_CARCINOMA_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_OF_HEPATOCELLULAR_CARCINOMA_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of macroscopic extension of the Tumour outside the capsule of the salivary gland, during a Cancer Care Spell. An indication of whether there is evidence of macroscopic extension of the Tumour outside the capsule of the salivary gland, during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 4 Present
- 2 Absent
- 1 Yes - there is evidence of macroscopic extension of the Tumour outside the capsule of the salivary gland (Present)
- 2 No - there is no evidence of macroscopic extension of the Tumour outside the capsule of the salivary gland (Absent)

MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion (a condition in which cancer causes an abnormal amount of fluid to collect between the thin layers of TISSUE (pleura) lining). An indication of whether there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion (a condition in which cancer causes an abnormal amount of fluid to collect between the thin layers of TISSUE (pleura) lining) during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion
- N No - there is no evidence of malignant pleural effusion

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether a margin (the rim of TISSUE around the Tumour or Lesion which has been removed) is involved, during a Cancer Care Spell. An indication of whether a margin (the rim of TISSUE around the Tumour or Lesion which has been removed) is involved, during a Cancer Care Spell, except during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 0 Margin not involved
- 1 Margin involved

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a margin (the rim of TISSUE around the Tumour or Lesion which has been removed) is involved, during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 0 Margin not involved
- 1 Margin involved
- 8 Not submitted by Pathologist

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES FOR COLORECTAL

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

Data Elements:

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
--

MENOPAUSAL STATUS_ renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENOPAUSAL_STATUS_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENOPAUSAL_STATUS
-

METASTASIS EXTENT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A code to identify the extent of metastasis, the spread of a cancer from its original location to other sites in the body. A code to identify the extent of metastasis, the spread of a cancer from its original location to other sites in the body during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 Metastasis
 - 1 Metastasis (Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 2 Micrometastasis
 - 3 ~~Isolated Tumour CELLS~~
 - 3 Isolated Tumour CELLS (ITCs)
 - 4 Macrometastasis
-

METASTATIC SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The site of the metastatic disease.

National Codes:

- 01 Bone (Retired 1 July 2012)
 - 02 Brain
 - 03 Liver
 - 04 Lung
 - 05 Other metastatic site (Retired 1 July 2012)
 - 06 Multiple metastatic sites (Retired 1 April 2018)
 - 07 Unknown metastatic site
 - 08 Skin
 - 09 ~~Distant lymph nodes~~
 - 09 Distant Lymph Nodes
 - 10 Bone (excluding Bone Marrow)
 - 11 Bone marrow
 - 12 ~~Regional lymph nodes~~
 - 12 Regional Lymph Nodes
 - 98 Other metastatic site (not listed)
 - 99 Other metastatic site (Retired 1 April 2018)
-

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the Microsatellite Instability (MSI) (the condition of genetic hypermutability) testing during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- H Microsatellite Instability (MSI) high
 - L Microsatellite Instability (MSI) low
 - S Microsatellite Instability (MSI) stable
 - F Test failed
-

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Data Elements:

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (intralymphatic metastatic CELLS that have separated from the main Tumour) during a Cancer Care Spell. An indication of whether there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (intralymphatic metastatic CELLS that have separated from the main Tumour) during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis
- N No - there is no evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER_ renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement during a Clinical Investigation during a Cancer Care Spell. An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement for fallopian tube or ovarian cancers during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Not Involved
- 2 Right Involved
- 3 Left Involved
- 4 Both Involved
- X Not Accessable

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER_ renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_FALLOPIAN_TUBE_OR_OVARIAN_CANCER
- Changed Description

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the uterine serosa during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell and if so what type.

National Codes:

- I Invasive carcinoma
- B Borderline changes (non-invasive Implants)
- N Not involved

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODES FOR UTERINE SEROSA
--------	---

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA

Data Elements:

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)
--

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA, renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement during a [Clinical Investigation](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium or cervical stroma during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is microscopic involvement
- N No - there is no microscopic involvement
- X Not Assessable
- Y Yes - there is microscopic involvement (Involved)
- N No - there is no microscopic involvement (Not involved)

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA, renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR_FOR_PARAMETRIUM_OR_CERVICAL_STROMA
- Changed Description

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is vaginal microscopic involvement during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is microscopic involvement
- X No - there is no microscopic involvement

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS FOR VAGINAL

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

Data Elements:

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of minimally invasive surgical approach used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE is recorded where the **OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE** National Code is *Minimally Invasive Oesophagectomy*.

National Codes:

- 1 Total Minimally Invasive
- 2 Abdominal part minimally invasive
- 3 Chest part minimally invasive

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Data Elements:

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
--

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **MODIFIED DUKES STAGE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The modified [Dukes Classification](#) stage of disease at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the **?????** release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- A Duke's A [Tumour](#) confined to wall of bowel, nodes negative
- B Duke's B [Tumour](#) penetrates through the muscularis propria to involve extramural [TISSUES](#), nodes negative
- C1 Dukes C1 Metastases confined to regional lymph nodes (nodes positive but apical node negative)
- C2 Duke's C2 Metastases present in nodes at mesenteric artery ligature (apical node positive)
- D Duke's D Metastatic spread and/or incomplete local removal of the [Primary Cancer](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **MODIFIED DUKES STAGE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE
- Changed Description

MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The molecular diagnostics (i.e. chromosomal or genetic markers) associated with the brain [Tumour](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), taken from the [World Health Organisation](#) classification. The molecular diagnostics (i.e. chromosomal or genetic markers) associated with the brain [Tumour](#) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#), taken from the [World Health Organisation](#) classification.

National Codes: The National Codes can be found on the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset \(COSD\)](#).

- 1 Evidence of IDH1 or IDH2 mutation (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 2 Evidence of methylation of the MGMT gene CpG island (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 3 Evidence of total loss of 1p and 19q (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 4 Evidence of KIAA 1549-BRAF fusion gene (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 5 Other (Retired 01 April 2017)

06 Evidence of ALK rearrangement

07 Evidence of native ALK

08 Evidence of ATRX mutation

09 Evidence of wt ATRX

10 Evidence of BRAF V600E mutation

11 Evidence of wt BRAF

12 Evidence of KIAA1549-BRAF fusion

13 Evidence of BRAF/RAF1 mutations, or fusions involving genes other than KIAA1549

14 Evidence of C11orf95-RELA fusion

15 Evidence of native C11orf95 and RELA

16 Evidence of amplification or fusion of C19MC locus (chr.19q13.42)

17 Evidence of unaltered C19MC locus (chr.19q13.42)

18 Evidence of CDK4/6 amplification

19 Evidence of CDK4/6 normal copy number

20 Evidence of CDKN2A locus homozygous deletion

21 Evidence of CDKN2A locus normal copy number

22 Evidence of CCND1/2/3 amplification

23 Evidence of CCND1/2/3 normal copy number

24 Evidence of CTNNB1 mutation

25 Evidence of wt CTNNB1

26 Evidence of amplification of EGFR

27 Evidence of mutation / rearrangement of EGFR

28 Evidence of unaltered EGFR

29 Evidence of EWSR1-FLI1 fusion

30 Evidence of native EWSR1 and FLI1

31 Evidence of FGFR1 mutation / rearrangement / fusion

32 Evidence of unaltered FGFR1

33 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) K27M mutation

34 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) wt K27

35 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) G34R/V mutation

36 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) wt G34

37 Evidence of HIST1H3B K27M mutation

38 Evidence of HIST1H3B wt K27

39 Evidence of HIST1H3C K27M mutation

40 Evidence of HIST1H3C wt K27

41 Evidence of ID2 amplification

42 Evidence of ID2 normal copy number

43 IDH1 (codon 132) or IDH2 (codon 172) mutation identified

44 IDH1 (codon 132) and IDH2 (codon 172) wt confirmed

45 Evidence of KLF4 K400Q and TRAF7 mutations

46 Evidence of wt KLF4 and TRAF7

47 Evidence of MAP2K1 mutation

48 Evidence of wt MAP2K1

49 Evidence of MET amplification

50 Evidence of MET normal copy number

51 Evidence of significant MGMT promoter methylation

52 Evidence of unmethylated MGMT promoter

53 Evidence of MYC/MYCNC amplification

54 Evidence of MYC/MYCNC normal copy number

55 Evidence of NF1 biallelic loss / mutation

56 Evidence of unaltered NF1

57 Evidence of NF2 biallelic loss / mutation

58 Evidence of unaltered NF2

59 Evidence of NKTR fusions

60 Evidence of native NKTR

61 Evidence of PTEN biallelic loss / mutation

62 Evidence of unaltered PTEN

63 Evidence of SDHB or SDHD mutation

64 Evidence of wt SDHB and SDHD

65 Evidence of SHH pathway activation

66 Evidence of normal SHH pathway

67 Evidence of inactivation of SMARCB1 (INI1)

68 Evidence of wt SMARCB1 (INI1)

69 Evidence of inactivation of SMARCA4

- 70 Evidence of wt SMARCA4
- 71 Evidence of TERT promoter mutation 7299
- 72 Evidence of wt TERT promoter
- 73 Evidence of TP53 mutation
- 74 Evidence of wt TP53
- 75 Evidence of TSC1 or TSC2 mutation
- 76 Evidence of wt TSC1 and TSC2
- 77 Evidence of VHL mutation
- 78 Evidence of wt VHL gene
- 79 Evidence of WNT pathway activation
- 80 Evidence of normal WNT pathway
- 81 Evidence of WWTR1-CAMTA1 fusion
- 82 Evidence of native WWTR1 and CAMTA1
- 83 Evidence of codeletion of chr.1p and chr.19q
- 84 Evidence of total chr.1p loss but normal copy number of chr.19q
- 85 Evidence of normal copy number of both chr.1p and chr.19q
- 86 Evidence of monosomy chr.6
- 87 Evidence of chr.6 normal copy number
- 88 Evidence of polysomy chr.7
- 89 Evidence of chr.7 normal copy number
- 90 Evidence of loss of chr.10 or chr.10q
- 91 Evidence of chr.10 normal copy number
- 92 Evidence of loss of chr.22 or chr.22q
- 93 Evidence of chr.22 or chr.22q normal copy number
- 98 Other (not listed)

MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MONITORING INTENT

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The purpose of monitoring a PATIENT. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Note: in the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, this may only be used for First Definitive Treatment. The last live version of this item is available in the ????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 1 Monitoring with future curative intent
- 2 Monitoring with future palliative intent
- 3 Monitoring with unknown or uncertain future intent

MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MONITORING INTENT

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired MONITORING INTENT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MONITORING_INTENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MONITORING_INTENT
- Changed Description

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of Multidisciplinary Team Meeting the PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was discussed at.

Note: all PATIENTS with cancer should be discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

National Codes:

- 1 The PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was discussed within the Health Care Provider Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
- 2 The PATIENT is on a predefined standard of care
- 3 The PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting at another Health Care Provider

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Data Elements:

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indicator of whether the PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was not discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

Note: all PATIENTS with cancer should be discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting, MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE records where the PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was not discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

National Codes:

- 1 The PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was not discussed at a Multidisciplinary Team Meeting

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of Multidisciplinary Team Meeting at which the PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan was discussed.

Note: the codes at the high level (shown in **bold**) are Tumour groups and the items below each high-level code are Multidisciplinary Teams. Organisations will only use the high-level code if the Multidisciplinary Team is not listed.

National Codes:

- 0100 Breast**
 - 0101 Breast Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
- 0200 Brain/Central Nervous System**
 - 0201 Brain / Central Nervous System (CNS)/Neuroscience Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
 - 0202 Rehabilitation and Non-Surgical (Network) Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
 - 0203 Pituitary Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
 - 0204 Skull base Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
 - 0205 Spinal cord Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
 - 0206 Low grade glioma Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
 - 0207 Metastasis to brain Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
 - 0208 Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) Multidisciplinary Team Meeting

- 0209 Genetic subtypes [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0300 Colorectal**
- 0301 Colorectal [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0302 Anal [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0400 Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA)**
- 0401 Paediatric Combined Diagnostic and Treatment [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0402 Paediatric Haematology only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0403 Paediatric non-Central Nervous System (CNS) solid tumours only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0404 Paediatric Central Nervous System (CNS) malignancy only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0405 Paediatric Late Effects [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0406 Paediatric Oncology Shared Care Unit (POSCU) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0407 Teenage and Young Adult [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0408 Teenage and Young Adult Late Effects [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0500 Gynaecology**
- 0501 Gynaecology Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0502 Gynaecology Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0600 Haematology**
- 0601 Haematology [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0602 Lymphoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0603 Plasma Cell [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0604 Myeloid [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0605 Bone Marrow Transplant [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0700 Head and Neck (including Thyroid)**
- 0701 Upper Aerodigestive Tract (UAT) only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0702 Upper Aerodigestive Tract (UAT) and Thyroid [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0703 Thyroid Only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0800 Lung**
- 0801 Lung [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0802 Mesothelioma Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0900 Sarcoma**
- 0901 Bone and Soft tissue [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0902 Bone [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 0903 Soft tissue [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1000 Skin**
- 1001 Skin Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1002 Skin Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1003 Melanoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1004 Supra T-Cell Lymphoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1100 Upper Gastrointestinal (GI)**
- 1101 Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1102 Oesophago-Gastric (OG) Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1103 Hepatobiliary and Pancreatic (HPB) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1104 Pancreatic/Biliary (PB) Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1105 Hepatic Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1200 Urology**
- 1201 Urology Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1202 Urology Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1203 Testicular Supranetwork [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1204 Penile Supranetwork [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1300 Other (not listed)**
- 1301 Cancer of Unknown Primary (CUP) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1302 Neuroendocrine [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1303 [Palliative Care Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)
- 1304 [Enhanced Supportive Care Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is more than one discrete **Tumour** identified in the same breast during a **Cancer Care Spell**.~~ An indication of whether there is more than one discrete **Tumour** identified in the same breast during a **Breast Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes – multifocal [Tumours](#) are present
- N No – multifocal [Tumours](#) are not present
- Y Yes - multifocal [Tumours](#) are present (Multiple invasive foci)
- N No - multifocal [Tumours](#) are not present (Localised)

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [St Jude System \(Murphy Staging System\)](#) stage for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 4 Stage 1: disease is limited to a single [Tumour](#) or to one lymph node group (e.g., neck, axilla, groin, etc.) outside of the abdomen or mediastinum
- 2 Stage 2: disease is limited to one [Tumour](#) with local lymph node involvement; or to two or more [Tumours](#) or lymph node groups on the same side of the diaphragm; or to a completely resected primary [Tumour](#) of the gastrointestinal tract with/without involvement of local lymph nodes
- 3 Stage 3: disease includes [Tumours](#) or lymph node groups involved on both sides of the diaphragm; or any primary intrathoracic [Tumour](#) (mediastinal, pleural or thymic disease); or extensive Non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) within the abdomen; or any paraspinous or epidural [Tumours](#)
- 1 Stage 1: disease is limited to a single [Tumour](#) or to one [Lymph Node](#) group (e.g., neck, axilla, groin, etc.) outside of the abdomen or mediastinum
- 2 Stage 2: disease is limited to one [Tumour](#) with local [Lymph Node](#) involvement; or to two or more [Tumours](#) or [Lymph Node](#) groups on the same side of the diaphragm; or to a completely resected primary [Tumour](#) of the gastrointestinal tract with/without involvement of local [Lymph Nodes](#)
- 3 Stage 3: disease includes [Tumours](#) or [Lymph Node](#) groups involved on both sides of the diaphragm; or any primary intrathoracic [Tumour](#) (mediastinal, pleural or thymic disease); or extensive Non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) within the abdomen; or any paraspinous or epidural [Tumours](#)
- 4 Stage 4: disease involves the bone marrow and / or central nervous system (CNS), with/without other sites of involvement. Bone marrow involvement in NHL is defined as >5% - <25% malignant [CELLS](#) in an otherwise normal bone marrow. (> 25% malignant [CELLS](#) in the bone marrow is defined as leukaemia)

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [International Staging System \(ISS\)](#) stage. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For [PATIENTS](#) with myeloma this is derived from: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#)
- [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#)

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 4 Stage 1: [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) less than 3.5 and [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#) greater than 34
- 2 Stage 2: [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) less than 3.5 and [ALBUMIN LEVEL](#) less than 35 OR [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) 3.5-5.5
- 3 Stage 3: [BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL](#) greater than 5.5

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MYELOMA_INTERNATIONAL_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MYELOMA_INTERNATIONAL_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE
- Changed Description

MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An identification of whether there is microscopic evidence of myometrial (middle layer of the uterine wall) invasion and the extent.~~
An identification of whether there is microscopic evidence of myometrial (middle layer of the uterine wall) invasion and the extent during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 4 None
- 2 Less than 50%
- 1 None (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 2 Less than 50% (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 3 Greater than or equal to 50%
- 4 None or less than 50%

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE, renamed from **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~The needle core Biopsy result for the axillary lymph node obtained from a PATIENT during a Cancer Care Spell.~~
The needle core Biopsy result for the axillary Lymph Node obtained from a PATIENT during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- B4 Normal
- B2 Benign
- B3 Uncertain malignant potential
- B4 Suspicious
- B6 Malignant
- B1 Normal (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B2 Benign (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B3 Uncertain malignant potential (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B4 Suspicious (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B5 Malignant (Retired 1 April 2020)
- LB1 Inadequate/unsatisfactory
- LB2 Normal/Benign
- LB3 Uncertain
- LB4 Suspicious
- LB5 Malignant

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE, renamed from **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cons.CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_NODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEEDLE_CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_AXILLARY_LYMPH_NODE
- Changed Description

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST, renamed from **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~The needle core Biopsy result for the breast obtained from a PATIENT during a Cancer Care Spell.~~
The needle core Biopsy result for the breast obtained from a PATIENT during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- B4 Normal
- B1 Unsatisfactory/normal TISSUE only
- B2 Benign
- B3 Uncertain malignant potential
- B3 Uncertain malignant potential (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B3a Uncertain malignant potential without epithelial atypia
- B3b Uncertain malignant potential with epithelial atypia
- B4 Suspicious
- B5a Malignant (In situ)
- B5b Malignant (Invasive)

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST_ renamed from **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cons.CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.Ne.NEEDLE_CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST
- Changed Description

NODAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The status of a [PATIENT](#)'s regional nodal metastases, determined during a follow up [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Residual regional nodal metastases
- 2 No evidence of regional nodal metastases
- 3 New regional nodal metastases
- 4 ~~Not assessed~~
- 5 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from **NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The type of [Non Primary Cancer Pathway](#) the [PATIENT](#) is on during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 01 [Cancer Recurrence](#)
- 02 [Cancer Progression](#)
- 03 [Cancer Transformation](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from **NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.No.NON_PRIMARY_CANCER_PATHWAY_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NON_PRIMARY_CANCER_PATHWAY_TYPE
- Changed Description

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The number of colorectal metastases identified in a resected liver (surgical removal of a portion of the liver).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 0 None
- 1 One
- 2 Two
- 3 Three
- 4 Four
- 5 Five
- M Greater than 5

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.No.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER_CODE
- Changed Description

NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The number of extranodal sites (an area or organ outside of the lymph nodes) with lymphoma identified from the clinical examination.~~ **The number of extranodal sites (an area or organ outside of the Lymph Nodes) with lymphoma identified from the clinical examination during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.**

National Codes:

- 0 0
- 1 1
- 2 More than 1

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The number of enlarged Lymph Node areas (neck, axilla, groins), which can be present in the neck, axilla and/or groin, as identified from the clinical examination during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.No.NUMBER_OF_LYMPHADENOPATHY_AREAS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NUMBER_OF_LYMPHADENOPATHY_AREAS
- Changed Description

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of anastomosis (a surgical connection between two structures) used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Neck anastomosis
- 2 Chest anastomosis
- 3 None
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural | OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there was a neck dissection during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there was a neck dissection during the Oesophagectomy
- N No - there was no neck dissection during the Oesophagectomy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATORS

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of oesophageal conduit necrosis failure during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE is required where the INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS National Code is 'Conduit necrosis/failure requiring surgery'.

National Codes:

- 1 Type I
- 2 Type II
- 3 Type III

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of oesophageal conduit used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Stomach
- 2 Small bowel
- 3 Colon
- 4 None
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Data Elements:

<u>OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE</u>
--

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of surgical approach used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Open Oesophagectomy
- 2 Minimally Invasive Oesophagectomy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Data Elements:

<u>OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE</u>
--

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The severity of the oesophagoenteric leak during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE is required where the INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS National Code is 'Oesophagoenteric leak from anastomosis, staple line, or localised'.

National Codes:

- 1 Type I
- 2 Type II
- 3 Type III

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPES

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Data Elements:

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the omentum (a large fatty structure that connects the stomach with other abdominal organs), for endometrium, ovary, fallopian tube and primary peritoneum cancers during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), and the extent of the involvement.~~ An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the omentum (a large fatty structure that connects the stomach with other abdominal organs), for endometrium, ovary, fallopian tube and primary peritoneum cancers during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#), and the extent of the involvement.

National Codes:

- 1 Involved - deposit size not specified
- 2 Involved - deposit(s) 20mm or less
- 3 Involved - deposit(s) greater than 20mm
- 4 Not involved
- X ~~Not Assessable / Not Sent (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#)~~
- X Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#))

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of open surgical approach used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

[OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) is recorded where the [OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) National Code is 'Open Oesophagectomy'.

National Codes:

- 1 Trans Thoracic Oesophagectomy
- 2 Trans Hiatal Oesophagectomy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Data Elements:

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An indication of whether the **Tumour** is confined to the prostate, where a prostatectomy (surgical removal of all or part of the prostate gland) was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes - the **Tumour** is confined to the prostate
- N No - the **Tumour** is not confined to the prostate

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.O.Org.ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.O.ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **PATIENT** has any other Non-Breast Locally Advanced/Metastatic Malignancy during a **Breast Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the **PATIENT** has another Non-Breast Locally Advanced Metastatic Malignancy
- N No - the **PATIENT** does not have any other Non-Breast Locally Advanced Metastatic Malignancy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATORS

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is involvement of the surface of either ovary, during a **Cancer Care Spell**. An indication of whether there is involvement of the surface of either ovary, during a **Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is involvement of the surface of either ovary
- N No - there is no involvement of the surface of either ovary
- X Not Assessable

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the p16 (a Tumour suppressor gene) immunohistochemistry test during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

P Positive
N Negative

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULTS

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL_ renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_CODE_FOR_UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_FOR_UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement, during a Cancer Care Spell.~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement, during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

Y Yes - there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement
N No - there is no evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement
X Not Assessable

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~An indication of whether any TISSUE was banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.~~ An indication of whether the PATIENT consented for the TISSUE to be banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

National Codes:

Y Yes TISSUE was banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS
N No TISSUE was not banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS
Y Yes - TISSUE was banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS (Retired 1 April 2020)
N No - TISSUE was not banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS (Retired 1 April 2020)
1 PATIENT approached, consented
2 PATIENT approached, but declined
3 PATIENT not approached

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.TISSUE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pati.PATIENT_CONSENT_FOR_TISSUE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** was treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether a **PATIENT** was treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the **PATIENT** was treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines
- N No - the **PATIENT** was not treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A code to identify the PD-L1 (Programmed death-ligand 1) Expression percentage during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 2 Less than 1%
- 3 1% - 50%
- 4 Greater than 50%
- 5 Indeterminate/Test Failed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGES

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Data Elements:

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

PERFORMANCE STATUS FOR ADULTS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A [World Health Organisation](#) classification indicating a **PERSON**'s status relating to activity/[DISABILITY](#).

This scale is used for adult **PERSONS** over 16 years of age.

For further information, see the [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence](#) website at: [Appendix C. WHO performance status classification](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Able to carry out all normal activity without restriction
- 1 Restricted in strenuous activity but ambulatory and able to carry out light work
- 2 Ambulatory and capable of all self-care but unable to carry out any work activities; up and about more than 50% of waking hours
- 3 Symptomatic and in a chair or in bed for greater than 50% of the day but not bedridden
- 4 Completely disabled; cannot carry out any self-care; totally confined to bed or chair

Note: The National Codes descriptions of this Attribute have been updated as a result of changes to the [World Health Organisation](#) definitions. The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) specification will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN_ renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is perineural invasion (PNI) into the nerve bundles during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is perineural invasion (PNI) into the nerve bundles during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is perineural invasion
- N No - there is no perineural invasion

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN_ renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_SKIN
- Changed Description

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is perineural invasion (PNI) into the nerve bundles during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is perineural invasion (Present)
- N No - there is no perineural invasion (Not identified)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATORS FOR UROLOGICAL

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

Data Elements:

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)
--

PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The result of the peritoneal (the serous membrane that forms the lining of the abdominal cavity or the coelom) cytology. The result of the peritoneal (the serous membrane that forms the lining of the abdominal cavity or the coelom) cytology during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Involved
- 2 Not Involved
- 3 Equivocal
- X Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#))

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE renamed from **PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is peritoneal (the serous membrane that forms the lining of the abdominal cavity or coelom) involvement during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement and if so the type during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is peritoneal involvement
- N No - there is no peritoneal involvement
- X Not Assessable / Not Sent
- Y Yes - there is peritoneal involvement (Retired 1 April 2020)
- I Invasive carcinoma/ invasive implants
- B Non-invasive borderline implants
- N Not involved

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE renamed from **PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERITONEAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERITONEAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement for endometrial cancer during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is peritoneal involvement for endometrial cancer (Involved)
- N No - there is no peritoneal involvement for endometrial cancer (Not involved)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

Data Elements:

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CELLS](#) identified, where peritoneal washings (procedures used to look for malignant [CELLS](#)) are undertaken. The type of [CELLS](#) identified, where peritoneal washings (procedures used to look for malignant [CELLS](#)) are undertaken during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative
- X Not Assessable / Not Sent (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#)

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The point of the Cancer Pathway where Personalised Care and Support Planning is completed during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 01 Initial cancer diagnosis
- 02 Start of treatment
- 03 During treatment
- 04 End of treatment
- 05 Diagnosis of Cancer Recurrence
- 06 Transition to Palliative Care
- 07 Prehabilitation
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINTS OF CANCER PATHWAY

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Data Elements:

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
--

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Physical Activity Vital Sign level of a PATIENT.

National Codes:

- 1 Achieves guidance level of physical activity
- 2 Does not achieve guidance level of physical activity
- Z Not Stated (PATIENT asked but declined to provide a response)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVELS

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL

Data Elements:

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)
--

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR renamed from **PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The ~~quality of the surgical excision as seen by the pathologist~~. An indicator of the quality of the surgical excision as seen by the Pathologist during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell. This grades the resection on its worst plane.

National Codes:

- 1 Mesorectal fascia
- 2 Intramesorectal
- 3 Muscularis propria

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR, renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pha.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pha.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The type of response to preoperative therapy.~~ The type of response to preoperative therapy during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 No residual Tumour CELLS / mucous lakes only (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 2 Minimal residual cancer (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 3 No marked regression (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 4 ~~No viable Tumour CELLS (fibrosis or mucus lakes only)~~
- 5 ~~Single Tumour CELLS or scattered small groups of cancer CELLS~~
- 6 ~~Residual cancer outgrown by fibrosis~~
- 7 ~~Minimal or no regression (extensive residual Tumour)~~
- 4 No viable Tumour CELLS (fibrosis or mucus lakes only) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 5 Single Tumour CELLS or scattered small groups of cancer CELLS (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 6 Residual cancer outgrown by fibrosis (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 7 Minimal or no regression (extensive residual Tumour) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 08 No viable cancer CELLS (TRS 0)
- 09 Single CELLS or rare small groups of cancer CELLS (TRS 1)
- 10 Residual cancer with evident Tumour regression (TRS 2)
- 11 No evident Tumour regression (TRS 3)

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The additional Pretext Staging System used to describe the annotation factors relating to the liver during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- V Extension into the vena cava and/or all three hepatic veins
- P Extension into the main and/or both left and right branches of the portal vein
- E Extra-hepatic disease
- M Presence of distant metastases
- C Caudate lode
- F Multiple Tumour nodules
- N Lymph Node involvement
- R Rupture
- Z None

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Data Elements:

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The additional [Pretext Staging System](#) used to describe disease outside the liver for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- V Extension into the vena cava and/or all three hepatic veins
- P Extension into the main and/or both left and right branches of the portal vein
- E Extra hepatic disease
- M Presence of distant metastases

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PRETEXT_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_OUTSIDE_LIVER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PRETEXT_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_OUTSIDE_LIVER
 - Changed Description
-

PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of prostate [Biopsy](#) technique performed prior to treatment for prostate cancer during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Transrectal sampling [Biopsy](#)
 - 2 Transrectal saturation [Biopsy](#)
 - 3 Perineal sampling [Biopsy](#)
 - 4 Perineal template mapping [Biopsy](#)
 - 8 Other [Biopsy](#) (not listed)
 - 1 Transrectal sampling Biopsy (Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 2 Transrectal saturation Biopsy (Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 3 Perineal sampling Biopsy (Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 4 Perineal template mapping Biopsy (Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 8 Other Biopsy (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 10 Transrectal Ultrasound (TRUS) guided [Biopsy](#) (standard)
 - 11 Transrectal Ultrasound (TRUS) guided [Biopsy](#) (targeted)
 - 12 Transrectal Ultrasound (TRUS) guided [Biopsy](#) (targeted and standard)
 - 13 Transperineal [Biopsy](#) (systematic)
 - 14 Transperineal [Biopsy](#) (targeted)
 - 15 Transperineal [Biopsy](#) (targeted and systematic)
-

PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE_ renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The primary extranodal site (an area or organ outside of the lymph nodes) as agreed by the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) based on clinical and radiological findings for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). The primary extranodal cancer site (an area or organ outside of the [Lymph Nodes](#)) as agreed by the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) based on clinical and radiological findings for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Blood
- 02 Bone
- 03 CNS (Central Nervous System)

- 04 GIT (Gastrointestinal Tract)
- 05 GU (Genitourinary)
- 06 Liver
- 07 Marrow
- 08 Muscle
- 09 Orbit
- 10 Pericardium
- 11 Pulmonary
- 12 Salivary gland
- 13 Skin
- 14 Thyroid
- 15 Other (not listed)

PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE_ renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prev.PRIMARY_EXTRANODAL_SITE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prev.PRIMARY_EXTRANODAL_CANCER_SITE
- Changed Description

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The status of a [PATIENT](#)'s primary [Tumour](#), determined during a [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Residual primary [Tumour](#)
- 2 No evidence of primary [Tumour](#)
- 3 Recurrent primary [Tumour](#)
- 4 ~~Not assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)~~
- 5 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

RECEPTOR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The receptor status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Note: the status is for Estrogen Receptor (ER), Progesterone Receptor (PR) or Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:** Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

- ~~P Positive~~
- ~~N Negative~~
- ~~B Borderline~~

RECEPTOR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired RECEPTOR STATUS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Radiot.RECEPTOR_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.RECEPTOR_STATUS
- Changed Description

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The recurrent laryngeal nerve injury involvement type during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE is required where the **INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS** National Code is 'Recurrent nerve injury'.

National Codes:

- 1 Type Ia
- 2 Type Ib
- 3 Type IIa
- 4 Type IIb
- 5 Type IIIa
- 6 Type IIIb

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPES

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Data Elements:

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY_ renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of **Tumour** thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein. An indication of whether there is evidence of **Tumour** thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein for Paediatric Kidney during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of **Tumour** thrombus in the renal vein
- N No - there is no evidence of **Tumour** thrombus in the renal vein
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY_ renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Ren.RENAL_VEIN_TUMOUR_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Ren.RENAL_VEIN_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_FOR_PAEDIATRIC_KIDNEY
- Changed Description

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of **Tumour** thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein and if so the type during an Urological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Microscopic involvement only
- 2 Gross involvement confirmed microscopically
- 3 Not identified (there is no evidence of **Tumour** thrombus in the renal vein)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODES FOR UROLOGICAL

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

Data Elements:

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease
- N No - there is no evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease
- X Not Assessable

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The size of the residual disease of the [Tumour](#) left after the surgery for Gynaecological cancer.~~ A code to identify the size of the residual disease of the [Tumour](#) left after the surgery for Gynaecological cancer during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

This is documented by the surgeon at the completion of the [Patient Procedure](#) and captured by the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#).

National Codes:

- 1 0cm
- 2 Greater than 0 and less than 1cm
- 3 Equal to or greater than 1cm

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma \(R-ISS\)](#) stage for [PATIENTS](#) with multiple myeloma during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Stage I: International Staging System stage I and standard risk Chromosomal Abnormalities (CA) detected by Immunostaining-Fluorescence In Situ Hybridisation (iFISH) and normal lactate dehydrogenase (LDH)
- 2 Stage II: Not Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma (R-ISS) stage I or III
- 3 Stage III: International Staging System stage III and either high risk Chromosomal Abnormalities (CA) detected by Immunostaining-Fluorescence In Situ Hybridisation (iFISH) or high lactate dehydrogenase (LDH)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGES FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Data Elements:

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED)_ renamed from **RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The risk group allocation for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

1	Good
2	Standard
3	High

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED)_ renamed from **RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Resp.RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_FOR_ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_FOR_ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA
- Changed Description

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the ROS1 Gene Fusion (a receptor tyrosine kinase of the insulin receptor family) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate/Test Failed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ROS1 FUSION STATUSES

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Data Elements:

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED)_ renamed from **SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The margin of the surgical procedure for the treatment of sarcoma. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- † Intralésional
- M Marginal
- W Wide
- C Compartmental
- ⊖ Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED)_ renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_SURGICAL_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_SURGICAL_MARGIN
- Changed Description

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER_ renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An identifier of whether the Tumour breaches the cortex. An identifier of whether the Tumour breaches the cortex during a Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- I Intracompartmental
- E Extracompartmental

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER_ renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_BREACH_IDENTIFIER to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_BREACH_IDENTIFIER
- Changed Description

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH_ renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The deepest TISSUE compartment where the Tumour is located. The deepest TISSUE compartment where the Tumour is located during a Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Intradermal/cutaneous
- 2 Subcutaneous
- 3 Fascial/subfascial

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH_ renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_DEPTH to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH
- Changed Description

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The outcome of the Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy. The outcome of the Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- P Positive (cancer is present in the [Sentinel Lymph Node](#))
- N Negative (cancer is not present in the [Sentinel Lymph Node](#))
- P Malignant (cancer is present in the [Sentinel Lymph Node](#))
- N No Malignancy (cancer is not present in the [Sentinel Lymph Node](#))

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **PATIENT** has severe cardiorespiratory disease.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the **PATIENT** has severe cardiorespiratory disease
- N No - the **PATIENT** does not have severe cardiorespiratory disease

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATORS

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR
--

SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER_ renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The identification number used to identify the specimen within a [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) for skin cancer during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The identification number used to identify the specimen within a [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) for skin cancer during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: where more than one primary skin cancer is reported on the same [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#), the [Lesion](#) number as specified on the [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) should be recorded.

SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER_ renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SKIN_CANCER_LESION_NUMBER` to `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SKIN_CANCER_LESION_SPECIMEN_IDENTIFIER`
- Changed Description

SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE_ renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis (ulceration) associated with reactive changes for skin cancer during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis (ulceration) associated with reactive changes for skin cancer during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis
- N No - there is no loss of full thickness of epidermis
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE_ renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.U.ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

SMILE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The presence of a Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion (SMILE) obtained during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ The presence of a Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion (SMILE) obtained during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Present
- 2 Absent
- X Not Assessable

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED)_ renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The maximum distance of the spleen from the costal margin measured by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED)_ renamed from SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Spe.SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN
- Changed Description

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The staff role of the individual carrying out the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) or [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Cancer Nurse Specialist
- 02 Other NURSE
- 03 Allied Health Professional
- 04 Support worker/Care Navigator (band 3 or 4)
- 05 Psychologist or other mental health professional
- 06 CONSULTANT/Medical Team
- 08 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Data Elements:

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The type of access to surgery.~~ The type of surgical access used.

National Codes:

- 4 Open operation
- 1 Open Surgery
- 2 Laparoscopic/Thoracoscopic with planned conversion to open surgery
- 3 Laparoscopic/Thoracoscopic with unplanned conversion to open surgery
- 4 Laparoscopic/Thoracoscopic completed
- 5 Robotic surgery

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of surgical access used for a PATIENT with head and neck cancer during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Mandibulotomy
- 2 Lip split and Mandibulotomy
- 3 Weber Ferguson Approach
- 4 Drop Through the Neck
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPES FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

Data Elements:

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The types of post-operative surgical complications that the PATIENT experiences between the time of the operation and discharge from hospital or death in hospital.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 00 No complications
- 01 Pneumonia
- 02 Acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS)
- 03 Pulmonary embolism
- 04 Pleural effusion

- 05 Anastomotic leak
- 06 Chyle leak
- 07 Haemorrhage
- 08 Cardiac complication
- 09 Acute renal failure
- 10 Wound infection
- 11 Duodenal suture line leak
- 13 Gastric outlet obstruction
- 14 Pancreatic leak
- 15 Biliary leak
- 16 Gastric anastomotic leak
- 17 Pancreatic endocrine insufficiency
- 18 Pancreatic exocrine insufficiency
- 19 Early delayed gastric emptying
- 20 Duodenal suture line leak
- 21 Anastomotic stricture
- 98 Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sup.SURGICAL_COMPLICATION_TYPE` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SURGICAL_COMPLICATION_TYPE`
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The location of the synchronous [Tumour](#) in the colon at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The location of the synchronous [Tumour](#) in the colon during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Caecum
- 02 Appendix
- 03 Ascending Colon
- 04 Hepatic Flexure
- 05 Transverse Colon
- 06 Splenic Flexure
- 07 Descending Colon
- 08 Sigmoid Colon
- 09 Rectosigmoid
- 10 Rectum

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is a presence of synchronous [Tumours](#) at a [Tumour](#) site during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - synchronous [Tumours](#) present
- N No - synchronous [Tumours](#) present
- N No - no synchronous [Tumours](#) present

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER, renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The type of [TISSUE](#) banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#). The type of [TISSUE](#) banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS](#) is recorded where the [TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Yes'—[TISSUE](#) was banked at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#); [TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#) is recorded where the [PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE](#) is National Code '[PATIENT approached, consented](#)'.

National Codes:

- 1 [Tumour](#)
- 2 Blood
- 3 Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
- 4 Bone Marrow
- 5 Urine

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_FOR_CANCER
- Changed Description

TNM CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis category used during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

This may be from the [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#). This may be from the [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#), [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#).

Note:

- [Tumour](#) (T) describes the size of the [Tumour](#) and whether it has invaded nearby [TISSUE](#)
- ~~Node (N) describes regional lymph nodes that are involved~~
- ~~Node (N) describes regional Lymph Nodes that are involved~~
- Metastasis (M) describes distant metastasis (spread of cancer from one body part to another).

TNM CODING EDITION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis coding edition in use during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note:

- [Tumour](#) (T) describes the size of the [Tumour](#) and whether it has invaded nearby [TISSUE](#)
- ~~Node (N) describes regional lymph nodes that are involved~~
- ~~Node (N) describes regional Lymph Nodes that are involved~~
- Metastasis (M) describes distant metastasis (spread of cancer from one body part to another).

National Codes:

- 1 [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#)
- 2 [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#)
- 3 [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#)

TNM VERSION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis version number in use during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TNM VERSION NUMBER is either the:

- [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) or [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) version number used for [Tumour, Node and Metastasis \(TNM\) staging for cancer diagnosis](#) or
- [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#), [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for [Tumour, Node and Metastasis \(TNM\) staging for cancer diagnosis](#) or
- Pathological [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) version number used for [Tumour, Node and Metastasis \(TNM\) staging for cancer diagnosis](#).

Note:

- [Tumour \(T\)](#) describes the size of the [Tumour](#) and whether it has invaded nearby [TISSUE](#)
- ~~Node (N) describes regional lymph nodes that are involved~~
- [Node \(N\)](#) describes regional [Lymph Nodes](#) that are involved
- [Metastasis \(M\)](#) describes distant metastasis (spread of cancer from one body part to another).

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether treatment was given to the [PATIENT](#) for tobacco smoking cessation.

National Codes:

- 1 [PATIENT](#) treated
- 2 [PATIENT](#) not treated
- 3 [PATIENT](#) offered treatment but declined

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODES

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

[TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE](#)

TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The grade of the urological [Tumour](#). The grade of the urological [Tumour](#) during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- L Low
- H High
- P PUNLMP (Papillary Urothelial Neoplasm of Low Malignant Potential)

TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [Tumour](#) Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TILS), i.e. the white blood [CELLS](#) that have left the bloodstream and migrated into the [Tumour](#). The type of [Tumour](#) Infiltrating Lymphocytes (TILS), i.e. the white blood [CELLS](#) that have left the bloodstream and migrated into the [Tumour](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- N Non-brisk

- B Brisk
- A Absent

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the Tumour, and if so the type of invasion, during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Present, direct extension
- 2 Present, metastasis
- 3 Not Identified (there is no evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the Tumour)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODES FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)
--

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS_ renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area, for example, diaphragm, heart, renal vein, seminal vesicle, etc. An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS_ renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_CHILDREN_TEENAGERS_AND_YOUNG_ADULTS
- Changed Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area for kidney cancer during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area (Present)
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area (Not Identified)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS FOR KIDNEY
--------	---------------------------------------

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS FOR LUNG

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area for penis cancer during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS FOR PENIS

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **Tumour** has invaded another area for testicular cancer during an **Urological Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the **Tumour** has invaded another area (Present)
- N No - the **Tumour** has not invaded another area (Not Identified)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS FOR TESTICULAR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

Data Elements:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of coagulative **Tumour** necrosis.~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of coagulative **Tumour** necrosis and if so the type during an **Urological Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of coagulative **Tumour** necrosis
- N No - there is no evidence of coagulative **Tumour** necrosis
- Y Yes - there is evidence of coagulative **Tumour** necrosis Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 1 Macroscopic (confluent)
 - 2 Microscopic (coagulative)
 - 3 Not identified (there is no evidence of coagulative **Tumour** necrosis)

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~The approximate percentage of the **Tumour** that has died in response to pre-operative therapy, for example, due to **Chemotherapy**.~~ The approximate percentage of the **Tumour** necrosis (that has died) in response to pre-operative therapy during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_PERCENTAGE
- Changed Description

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The proximity of the Tumour to the carina (ridge at the base of the trachea that separates the openings of the right and left main bronchi), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres'.

National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Less than or equal to 20mm
- 2 Greater than 20mm

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_PROXIMITY_TO_CARINA to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TUMOUR_PROXIMITY_TO_CARINA
- Changed Description

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN, renamed from **TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes during a Cancer Care Spell. An indication of whether there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes
- N No - there is no area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN, renamed from **TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_SKIN
- Changed Description

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the Tumour has ruptured based on the pathologist's assessment. An indication of whether the Tumour has ruptured during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has ruptured
- N No - the Tumour has not ruptured
- X Not Stated

TUMOUR SIZE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The size of the Tumour. The size of the Tumour during a Cancer Care Spell.

TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The radiologically calculated estimate of the Tumour volume at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS, in 'Millilitres (ml)'. The radiologically calculated estimate of the Tumour volume at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS, in 'Millilitres (ml)' during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- L Less than 200ml
- M 200ml or greater

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A code to identify the number of units of blood transfused to the PATIENT following an Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 1-2 units
- 2 3-4 units
- 3 5 or more units

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Data Elements:

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY
--

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of a viable Tumour at the resection margin (the margin of apparently non-tumorous TISSUE around a Tumour that has been surgically removed) during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- V Viable
- N Not viable

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGINS

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Data Elements:

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
--

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of a viable [Tumour](#) in the renal sinus. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- Y Yes there is evidence of a viable [Tumour](#)
- N No there is no evidence of a viable [Tumour](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
 - Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.V.VIABLE_TUMOUR_INDICATOR` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.V.VIABLE_TUMOUR_INDICATOR`
 - Changed Description
-

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Wilms Tumour Stage](#) determined by the results of the imaging studies and both the surgical and pathologic findings at nephrectomy (kidney removal) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Stage 1: [Tumour](#) is limited to the kidney and completely resected
 - 2 Stage 2: [Tumour](#) is completely resected, and there is no evidence of [Tumour](#) at or beyond the margins of resection but the [Tumour](#) extends beyond the kidney (penetration of capsule, invasion of blood vessels outside renal parenchyma)
 - 3 Stage 3: There is residual [Tumour](#) following surgery that is confined to the abdomen
 - 4 Stage 4: There are distant metastases (lung, liver, bone, brain), or lymph node metastases outside the abdominopelvic region
 - 4 Stage 4: There are distant metastases (lung, liver, bone, brain), or [Lymph Node](#) metastases outside the abdominopelvic region
 - 5 Stage 5: Involvement of both kidneys is present at diagnosis
-

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE is the **PERSON SCORE** where the **ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE** is '*Abbreviated Mental Test Score*'.

The score is in the range 0 to 10.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORES

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY OFFER DATE**.

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) is the date the germline genetic test was offered.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACTIVITY OFFER DATES (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY DATE**, where the **ACTIVITY DATE TYPE** is National Code '**Care Contact Date**'.

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE is the date an **Acute Oncology Assessment** was completed during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION](#) is the same as attribute [ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATIONS

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Attribute:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
--

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Attribute:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOMES

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Attribute:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max an150
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS is the same as attribute **CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING**.

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS is free text to specify if the **PATIENT** has any complication that is not listed in **INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS**, where the **INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS** is National Code 'The **PATIENT** had other complications that is not in the *Esophageal Complications Consensus Group (ECCG) recommended complications list above*'.

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Attribute:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING

ALBUMIN LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from ALBUMIN LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

ALBUMIN LEVEL is the result of the **Clinical Investigation** which measures the **PATIENT**'s concentration of albumin in serum, where the **UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT** is 'Grams per litre (g/l)'.

For the **Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set**: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- **ALBUMIN LEVEL** is measured prior to treatment
- The value is presented in the range 10-80.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALBUMIN LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from ALBUMIN LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

ALBUMIN LEVEL

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

ALBUMIN LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from ALBUMIN LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ALBUMIN LEVEL
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALBUMIN_LEVEL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ALBUMIN_LEVEL
- Changed Description

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from ALK-1 STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALK-1 STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[ALK-1 STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ALK-1 STATUS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from ALK-1 STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

ALK-1 STATUS

Attribute:

ALK-1 STATUS

ALK-1 STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from ALK-1 STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ALK-1 STATUS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALK-1_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ALK-1_STATUS
- Changed Description

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not Tested) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [ALK GENE FUSION STATUS](#).

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA\)](#) is the status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion for Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma (ALCL) (a rare type of Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL)) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ALK GENE FUSION STATUSES (ALK ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

Attribute:

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not Tested) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER) is the same as attribute **ALK GENE FUSION STATUS**.

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER) is the status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion for the mutation underlying the development of non-small cell lung cancer during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ALK GENE FUSION STATUSES (LUNG CANCER)

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

Attribute:

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR) is the [Allred Score](#) for the ~~Estrogen Receptor (ER)~~. **ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)** is the [Allred Score](#) for the Estrogen Receptor (ER) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

The permitted values are 0 and 2-8.

ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR) is the [Allred Score](#) for the ~~Progesterone Receptor (PR)~~. **ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)** is the [Allred Score](#) for the Progesterone Receptor (PR) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

The permitted values are 0 and 2-8.

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n6
Format/Length:	max n8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to determine the [PATIENT](#)'s serum [Tumour](#) markers for alpha fetoprotein (AFP) (a protein found in abnormal amounts in the blood of [PATIENTS](#) with cancer), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

Attribute:

[AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE](#)

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE
- Changed Description

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired **AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE**
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.AMERICAN_JOINT_COMMITTEE_ON_CANCER_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Description

ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:

[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(IMAGING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING](#).

ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ANATOMICAL SIDE
Default Codes:	4 - Not Performed
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

~~[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(NECK DISSECTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the neck dissection if performed during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [ANATOMICAL SIDE \(NECK DISSECTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the neck dissection if performed during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ANATOMICAL SIDE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

~~[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(POSITIVE NODES\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the positive nodes during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [ANATOMICAL SIDE \(POSITIVE NODES\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the positive nodes during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [ANN ARBOR STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.An.ANN_ARBOR_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ANN_ARBOR_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Description

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BARCELONA_CLINIC_LIVER_CANCER_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BARCELONA_CLINIC_LIVER_CANCER_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Description

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n3.n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the **PATIENT**'s beta2-microglobulin (protein found on the surface of many **CELLS**) in serum, where the **UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT** is 'Milligrams per litre (mg/l)'.
~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), **BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL** is measured prior to treatment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), **BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL** is measured prior to treatment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL

Attribute:

CLINICAL_INVESTIGATION_RESULT_VALUE

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL (RETIRED) renamed from BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Be.BETA2_MICROGLOBULIN_LEVEL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BETA2_MICROGLOBULIN_LEVEL
- Changed Description

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max-n3
Format/Length:	max n8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) to determine the **PATIENT**'s serum **Tumour** markers for beta human chorionic gonadotropin (bHCG) (a hormone normally found in the blood and urine during pregnancy), where the **UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT** is 'International Units per Litre (IU/L)'.
BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN may also be produced by some **Tumour CELLS**. An increased level of beta-human chorionic gonadotropin may be a sign of cancer of the testis, uterus, ovary, liver, stomach, pancreas, or lungs.

BINET STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from BINET STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[BINET_STAGE_DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE](#).~~

~~[BINET_STAGE_DATE](#) is the date on which [BINET_STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

BINET_STAGE_DATE (RETIRED) renamed from **BINET_STAGE_DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BINET_STAGE_DATE

Attribute:

PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE

BINET_STAGE_DATE (RETIRED) renamed from **BINET_STAGE_DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired **BINET_STAGE_DATE**
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Be.BINET_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BINET_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Description

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPES

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

Attribute:

BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n3
----------------	--------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE is the result of the **Clinical Investigation** which measures the **PATIENT**'s basophils (part of the immune system that normally protects the body from infection) as a percentage of total white **CELLS**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_BASOPHILS_PERCENTAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_BASOPHILS_PERCENTAGE
- Changed Description

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE is the result of the **Clinical Investigation** which measures the **PATIENT**'s eosinophils (a type of white blood **CELL**) as a percentage of total white **CELLS**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_EOSINOPHILS_PERCENTAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_EOSINOPHILS_PERCENTAGE

- Changed Description

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max.n3.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of lymphocytes (white blood [CELLS](#) in the vertebrate immune system) in the [PATIENT](#)'s blood.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), **BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT** is measured prior to treatment. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_LYMPHOCYTE_COUNT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_LYMPHOCYTE_COUNT
- Changed Description

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max.n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s myeloblasts (immature [CELLS](#) found in the bone marrow) as a percentage of total white [CELLS](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

--

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BI.BLOOD_MYELOBLASTS_PERCENTAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BLOOD_MYELOBLASTS_PERCENTAGE
- Changed Description

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (No transfusions) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODES

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
--

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	3 - Not Assessed 4 - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	3 - Not assessed (Cannot be assessed) 4 - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#).

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

Attribute:

[BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE](#)

BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired **BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE**
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BRACHYTHERAPY_TYPE](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BRACHYTHERAPY_TYPE](#)
- Changed Description

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS, renamed from **PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
National Codes:	See BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

~~[PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RECEPTOR STATUS](#) for the Progesterone Receptor (PR).~~ **BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS** is the same as attribute [BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#).

~~Note: the [PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is recorded if the [ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is 'Negative'.~~ Note: the **BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS** is recorded if the [ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is 'Negative (less than 1%)'.

Permitted National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS, renamed from **PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

~~**PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS**~~
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Attribute:

[RECEPTOR STATUS](#)

[BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#)

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS, renamed from **PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

- null
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Prod.PROGESTERONE_RECEPTOR_STATUS](#) to [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BREAST_PROGESTERONE_RECEPTOR_STATUS](#)
- Changed Description

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR is the same as attribute **BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATORS

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

[BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR](#)

BRESLOW THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BRESLOW THICKNESS is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PERSON](#)'s [Breslow Thickness](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '*Millimetres (mm)*', to the nearest ~~0.04mm~~.01mm during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	0 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~**BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR** is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate if a [Bronchoscopy](#) was performed on a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired **BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR**
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BRONCHOSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BRONCHOSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE is the same as attribute **BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPES

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Attribute:

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS is the same as attribute **CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS**.

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Attribute:

CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS
--

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE is the same as attribute **EVENT DATE**.

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE is the date the **Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan** was completed, i.e. the date the **Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan** was sent to the **PATIENT** and / or the **GENERAL PRACTITIONER**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATES

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE

Attribute:

[EVENT DATE](#)

CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
National Codes:	See CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#).

[CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#) is the type of metastatic disease diagnosed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#).

CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL), renamed from **CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_PROGRESSION_(ICD) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_PROGRESSION_(ICD ORIGINAL)

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

[CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#)

CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired **CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR**
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_CARE_PLAN_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_CARE_PLAN_INDICATOR

- Changed Description

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Attribute:

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
--

CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CANCER RECURRENCE OR METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_OR_METASTATIC_DISEASE_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_RECURRENCE_OR_METASTATIC_DISEASE_TYPE
- Changed Description

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE, renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name

SPECIMEN NATURE CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE	CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE, renamed from SPECIMEN NATURE
Attribute:	Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name
SPECIMEN NATURE	null
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE	Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.So.SPECIMEN_NATURE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_SPECIMEN_NATURE

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPES

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE**Attribute:**CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE**CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:**CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)** is the same as attribute **CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY**.**CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)** is the type of treatment or care which was delivered in a **Cancer Treatment Period** used for the purpose of collecting cancer information for registration purposes.**Permitted National Codes:**

- 01 Surgery
- 02 Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Cytotoxic Chemotherapy)
- 03 Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Hormone Therapy)
- 04 Chemoradiotherapy
- 05 Teletherapy (Beam Radiation excluding Proton Therapy)
- 06 Brachytherapy
- 07 Specialist Palliative Care
- 08 Active Monitoring (excluding Non-Specialist Palliative Care)
- 09 Non-Specialist Palliative Care (excluding Active Monitoring)
- 10 Radiofrequency Ablation (RFA)
- 11 High Intensity Focused Ultrasound (HIFU)
- 12 Cryotherapy
- 13 Proton Therapy
- 14 Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (other)
- 15 Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Immunotherapy)
- 16 Light Therapy (including Photodynamic Therapy and Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy (PUVA))
- 17 Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy
- 18 Other Treatment (Retired 1 July 2012)
- 19 Radioisotope Therapy (including Radioiodine)
- 20 Laser Treatment (including Argon Beam therapy)
- 21 Biological Therapies (excluding Immunotherapy)
- 22 Radiosurgery
- 97 Other treatment (not listed)
- 98 All treatment declined

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITIES (REGISTRATION)

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)**Attribute:**CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY**CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
Default Codes:	XX - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	XX - Cannot be assessed
	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION](#).

CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE \(PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#).~~

~~[CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE \(PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY\)](#) is the code of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who requests the pathology test. This is not required if the request comes from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Attribute:

CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER
--

CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_CODE_(PATHOLOGY_TEST_REQUESTED_BY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_CODE_(PATHOLOGY_TEST_REQUESTED_BY)
- Changed Description

CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See MAIN SPECIALTY CODE
Default Codes:	199 - Non-UK provider; specialty function not known, treatment mainly surgical
	499 - Non-UK provider; specialty function not known, treatment mainly medical

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(CANCER REFERRAL\)](#) is the same as data element [CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#).

~~CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL) is the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE of the CONSULTANT referring the cancer PATIENT to the Principal Treatment Centre or age specific Specialist.~~ CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL) is the MAIN SPECIALTY CODE of the CONSULTANT referring the cancer PATIENT to the Principal Treatment Centre (Children Teenagers and Young Adults) or age specific Specialist.

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	3 - Not Assessed 4 - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	3 - Not assessed (Cannot be assessed) 4 - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#).

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#).

CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#).

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CERVICAL NODE STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CERVICAL NODE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [CERVICAL NODE STATUS](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Attribute:

[CERVICAL NODE STATUS](#)

CERVICAL NODE STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from CERVICAL NODE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CERVICAL NODE STATUS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CERVICAL_NODE_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CERVICAL_NODE_STATUS
- Changed Description

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

~~[CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CHANG_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CHANG_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Description

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CHILD PUGH SCORE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHILD PUGH SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD PUGH SCORE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILD PUGH SCORES

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHILD PUGH SCORE

Attribute:

CHILD PUGH SCORE

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORIES

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY

Attribute:

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY
--

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPES

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Attribute:

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
--

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X—Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed

Notes:
[CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE](#).

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from **CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE \(BREAST CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#): **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- [CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE \(BREAST CANCER\)](#) will normally be the result of an assessment of a [PATIENT](#)'s clinical history and physical examination undertaken at the first [Out Patient Appointment](#) at the breast clinic.
- If the [PATIENT](#) attends more than one breast clinic, the result of each clinical assessment undertaken should be recorded.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from **CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)

Attribute:	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
-------------------	---

CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from **CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT_RESULT_CODE_(BREAST_CANцер) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT_RESULT_CODE_(BREAST_CANцер)
- Changed Description

CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINTS

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Attribute:

[CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT](#)

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPES

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Attribute:

[CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE](#)

CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL STAGE \(PANCREATIC CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER](#)

CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_STAGE_(PANCREATIC_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_STAGE_(PANCREATIC_CANCER)
- Changed Description

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE \(PANCREATIC_CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE](#).~~

~~[CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE \(PANCREATIC_CANCER\)](#) is the date on which [CLINICAL_STAGE \(PANCREATIC_CANCER\)](#) was recorded during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)

Attribute:

PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE

CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE (PANCREATIC_CANCER)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE_(PANCREATIC_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_STAGE_DATE_(PANCREATIC_CANCER)
- Changed Description

CONSULTANT_CODE (FIRST SEEN) (RETIRED)_ renamed from **CONSULTANT_CODE (FIRST SEEN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT_CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CONSULTANT_CODE \(FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the same as data element [CONSULTANT_CODE](#).~~

~~[CONSULTANT_CODE \(FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT_CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) who first sees the [PATIENT](#) following the initial referral. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [CONSULTANT_CODE \(FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT_CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) who first sees the [PATIENT](#) following the initial referral which leads to the cancer diagnosis. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~[CONSULTANT_CODE \(FIRST SEEN\)](#) will be replaced with both [PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ISSUER_CODE](#) and [PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ENTRY_IDENTIFIER](#), which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)

Attribute:

[CONSULTANT CODE](#)

CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(FIRST_SEEN) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(FIRST_SEEN)
- Changed Description

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [CONSULTANT CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CONSULTANT CODE \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#) is the same as data element [CONSULTANT CODE](#).

[CONSULTANT CODE \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT CODE](#) of the [Multidisciplinary Team Lead](#) responsible for the management and decisions made at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[CONSULTANT CODE \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#) will be replaced with both [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE](#) and [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#), which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Attribute:

[CONSULTANT CODE](#)

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD)
- Changed Description

CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [CONSULTANT CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)~~ is the same as data element ~~CONSULTANT_CODE~~.

~~CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)~~ is the ~~CONSULTANT_CODE~~ of the pathologist who authorises the ~~Pathology Laboratory Service Report~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)~~ will be replaced with both ~~PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ISSUER_CODE~~ and ~~PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ENTRY_IDENTIFIER~~, which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

Attribute:

[CONSULTANT_CODE](#)

CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CONSULTANT_CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(PATHOLOGIST) Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(PATHOLOGIST) to
- Changed Description

CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT_CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)~~ is the same as data element ~~CONSULTANT_CODE~~.

~~CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)~~ is the ~~CONSULTANT_CODE~~ of the ~~CONSULTANT~~ surgeon responsible for the ~~Patient Procedure~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)~~ will be replaced with both ~~PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ISSUER_CODE~~ and ~~PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ENTRY_IDENTIFIER~~, which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Attribute:

[CONSULTANT_CODE](#)

CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) (RETIRED), renamed from CONSULTANT_CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(RESPONSIBLE_SURGEON) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(RESPONSIBLE_SURGEON)
- Changed Description

CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT_CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONSULTANT_CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as data element [CONSULTANT_CODE](#).

[CONSULTANT_CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) is the [CONSULTANT_CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the treatment of the [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~[CONSULTANT_CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) will be replaced with both [PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ISSUER_CODE](#) and [PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ENTRY_IDENTIFIER](#), which are the most recently approved national information standards to describe the required definition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

Attribute:

CONSULTANT_CODE

CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(TREATMENT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONCONSULTANT_CODE_(TREATMENT)
- Changed Description

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE \(ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE](#) for Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- F Favourable
- A Adverse
- I Intermediate
- N No result
- O Other (not listed)

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Attribute:

[CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE](#)

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_(ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_(ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA)
- Changed Description

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	X—Non Informative 9—Not Known (Not Available)

Notes:

[CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE \(NEUROBLASTOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE](#) for Neuroblastoma during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

Permitted National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- F Favourable
- U Unfavourable
- ⊖ Other (not listed)

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Attribute:

[CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE](#)

CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA) (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_(NEUROBLASTOMA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CYTOGENETIC_RISK_CODE_(NEUROBLASTOMA)
- Changed Description

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) for the breast. [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) for the breast during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE \(NODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) for the axillary lymph node. [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE \(NODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) for the axillary [Lymph Node](#) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED)_ renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED)_ renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Attribute:

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT (RETIRED)_ renamed from D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_BONE_MARROW_TEST_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_BONE_MARROW_TEST_RESULT
- Changed Description

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT (RETIRED)_ renamed from D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1-max-n4
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

[D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Minimal residual disease (MRD) (leukaemic cells that remain during treatment, or after treatment when the [PATIENT](#) is in remission) during the D29 test. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_MINIMAL_RESIDUAL_DISEASE_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_MINIMAL_RESIDUAL_DISEASE_RESULT
- Changed Description

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE](#) is the same as attribute [D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Attribute:

[D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE](#)

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE (RETIRED), renamed from D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_STATUS_OF_EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.D29_STATUS_OF_EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE
- Changed Description

DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY) is the date that the PATIENT is first seen in the Health Care Provider that receives the first referral during a Non Primary Cancer Pathway.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DATES FIRST SEEN (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Clinical Intervention Date'.

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT is the date a CARE PROFESSIONAL undertakes a physical examination and clinical history of the PATIENT during a Breast Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT is based on clinical history and physical examination and will normally be the date of the first Out Patient Appointment at the breast clinic.
- If the PATIENT attends more than one breast clinic, the date of each clinical assessment undertaken should be recorded.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DATE_OF_CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DATE_OF_CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT
- Changed Description

DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) is the same as data element [DIAGNOSIS DATE](#).

[DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) is the date where the [Non Primary Cancer PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) was confirmed or agreed.

- [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) will normally be the date of the authorised [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) which confirms the cancer diagnosis.
- If this date is not available, [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) will be the date of the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) when the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) was agreed.

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) is the same as data element [DIAGNOSIS DATE](#).

[DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) is either the date:

- the [Primary Cancer](#) was confirmed or
- the [Primary Cancer](#) diagnosis was agreed
 - this will normally be the date of the authorised [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) which confirms the [Primary Cancer](#) or
 - if this date is not available, [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) will be the date of the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#).

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)
Default Codes:	X - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)
	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done) Retired 1 April 2020

Notes:

[DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#).

DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL), renamed from PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length: See [ICD-10 CODE](#)
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#). [DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL), renamed from **PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pri.PRIMARY_DIAGNOSIS_(ICD_PATHOLOGICAL) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Diag.DIAGNOSIS_(ICD_PATHOLOGICAL)
- Changed Description

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [OPCS-4 CODE](#)
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(OPCS\)](#) is the [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures](#) code which is used to identify the [Diagnostic Procedure](#) carried out.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES (OPCS)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT CODE](#)
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT®](#) concept ID which is used to identify the [Diagnostic Procedure](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural | DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n3.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA is the maximum distance of spread of the Tumour beyond muscularis propria, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'~~
~~DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA is the maximum distance of spread of the Tumour beyond muscularis propria, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.~~

Note: if there is doubt about the sites of the muscularis propria, the distance should be estimated as accurately as possible.

DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n3.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE is the distance of the Tumour from the dentate line for Abdomino-Perineal Excision of Rectum (APER) specimens, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'~~
~~DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE is the distance of the Tumour from the dentate line for Abdomino-Perineal Excision of Rectum (APER) specimens, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.~~

DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n2.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN is the distance from the outer margin of the Tumour to the closest non peritonealised resection margin, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'~~
~~DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN is the distance from the outer margin of the Tumour to the closest non peritonealised resection margin, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.~~

DISTANCE TO MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n2.max n1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~DISTANCE TO MARGIN is the distance of the Tumour to the nearest margin (the rim of TISSUE around the Tumour or lesion which has been removed) whether the Tumour is invasive or non-invasive, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'~~
~~DISTANCE TO MARGIN is~~

the distance of the [Tumour](#) to the closest relevant margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or lesion which has been removed) whether the [Tumour](#) is invasive or non invasive, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Millimetres \(mm\)](#)'.

DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE](#).

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an4
Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable (Not Assessed)
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Failed Analysis)

Notes:

[EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS](#).

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATORS

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Attribute:

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
--

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
National Codes:	See ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RECEPTOR STATUS](#) for the Estrogen Receptor (ER).

Permitted National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

[ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#).

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Attribute:

RECEPTOR STATUS
ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODES

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Attribute:

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
--

EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	98 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE](#).

EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	3 - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE](#).

EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Sample is not suitable to assess)
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR](#).

FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT](#) is free text further information recorded where the [FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Y - Yes' or 'P - Possible', to identify distinct syndromes which may have different treatment decisions or outcomes that cannot be coded separately. [FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT](#) is free text further information recorded where the [FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Y - Yes' or 'P - Possible', to identify distinct syndromes which may have different treatment decisions or outcomes that cannot be coded separately during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

FERRITIN VALUE (RETIRED), renamed from FERRITIN VALUE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FERRITIN VALUE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Ferritin (a protein that stores iron and releases it in a controlled fashion), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FERRITIN VALUE (RETIRED), renamed from FERRITIN VALUE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

FERRITIN VALUE
Attribute:
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

FERRITIN VALUE (RETIRED), renamed from FERRITIN VALUE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired FERRITIN VALUE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FERRITIN_VALUE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FERRITIN_VALUE
- Changed Description

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY MM DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE.

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE is the date on which FINAL FIGO STAGE was recorded during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

Attribute:

<u>PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE</u>

FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FINAL_FIGO_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FINAL_FIGO_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Description

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National code 'Care Contact Date'.

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE is the date the Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer was completed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATES

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR is the same as attribute FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FITNESS ASSESSMENTS FOR OLDER PATIENT WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATORS

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Attribute:

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT's Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second \(Percentage\)](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(PERCENTAGE\)](#) is presented in the range 1 to 150. For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#):

- [FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND \(PERCENTAGE\)](#) is presented in the range 1 to 200.
- Note: the result for this test is usually less than 100%, but it is possible for it to be above 100% as it is percentage predicted.

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE, renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE](#). [GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE](#).

~~GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_ANALYSED_DATE~~ is the date the Gene or Stratification Biomarker was analysed. GENE_OR STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_REPORTED_DATE is the date the Gene or Stratification Biomarker was reported (i.e. final decision has been made on the SAMPLE).

GENE OR STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_REPORTED_DATE, renamed from **GENE OR STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_ANALYSED_DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_ANALYSED_DATE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_REPORTED_DATE
- Changed Description

GENETIC_CONFIRMATION_INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GENETIC_CONFIRMATION_INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Test not done
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GENETIC_CONFIRMATION_INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [GENETIC_CONFIRMATION_INDICATOR](#).

GLEASON_GRADE (PRIMARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GLEASON_GRADE \(PRIMARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GLEASON_GRADE](#) for the most extensive Gleason grade.

~~The value is presented in the range 1-5.~~ The value is presented in the range 2-5.

GLEASON_GRADE (SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GLEASON_GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GLEASON_GRADE](#) where additional grades are present.

~~The value is presented in the range 1-5.~~ The value is presented in the range 2-5.

Note: [GLEASON_GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) records the highest grade ([Biopsy](#)) or the second most extensive grade (TURP (Transurethral resection of the prostate) and radicals). If no additional grades are present, [GLEASON_GRADE \(PRIMARY\)](#) and [GLEASON_GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) are the same.

GLEASON_GRADE (TERTIARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable

Notes:

[GLEASON GRADE \(TERTIARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GLEASON GRADE](#) where there is a different third grade in addition to the [GLEASON GRADE \(PRIMARY\)](#) and [GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#).

The value is presented in the range 1-5 and 8. The value is presented in the range 3-5 and 8.

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	GX - Grade of differentiation is not appropriate or cannot be assessed

Notes:

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION](#).

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL
Default Codes:	0 - Not Applicable

Notes:

~~[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL](#).~~

~~[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)

Attribute:

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION FOR COLORECTAL](#)

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired **GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (COLORECTAL PATHOLOGICAL)**
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.Gr.GRADE_OF_DIFFERENTIATION_(COLORECTAL_PATHOLOGICAL)` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GRADE_OF_DIFFERENTIATION_(COLORECTAL_PATHOLOGICAL)`
- Changed Description

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	GX - Grade of differentiation is not appropriate or cannot be assessed

Notes:

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION](#).

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT](#) is the same as attribute [GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITES OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Attribute:

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
--

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS_ renamed from CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CAPSULE STATUS
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[CAPSULE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [CAPSULE STATUS](#). [GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS](#).

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS_ renamed from CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CAPSULE_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.Gr.GYNAECOLOGICAL_CAPSULE_STATUS
- Changed Description

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION \(GRAMS PER LITRE\)](#) is the outcome of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PERSON](#)'s haemoglobin concentration, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Grams per litre (g/l)'.
For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), the value is presented in the range 10—250. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) (RETIRED), renamed from HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) (RETIRED), renamed from HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HAEMOGLOBIN_CONCENTRATION_(GRAMS_PER_LITRE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HAEMOGLOBIN_CONCENTRATION_(GRAMS_PER_LITRE)
- Changed Description

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Attribute:

[HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR](#)

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.He.HEPATOMEGALY_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HEPATOMEGALY_INDICATOR

- Changed Description

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RECEPTOR STATUS](#) for the result of the Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) ISH (in situ hybridization) test. [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST](#).

Note: [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is only required if the initial [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is National Code 'Borderline'. Note: [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS \(BREAST\)](#) is only required if the initial [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS \(BREAST\)](#) is National Code 'Borderline (2+)'.
~~Note: [HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is National Code 'Borderline'.~~

Permitted National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

~~HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS~~
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)

Attribute:
[RECEPTOR STATUS](#)
[HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST](#)

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

- null
- Changed Name
 Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_IN_SITU_HYBRIDIZATION_RECEPTOR_STATUS from
 Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_IN_SITU_HYBRIDISATION_RECEPTOR_STATUS_ to
 (BREAST)
- Changed Description

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)_renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See RECEPTOR STATUS
Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	See HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RECEPTOR STATUS](#) for the Human Epidermal growth factor

Receptor (HER2)-HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST) is the same as attribute HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST.

Where the RECEPTOR STATUS for the initial test is National Code 'Borderline', a further report will follow with result of the Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (HER2) ISH (in situ hybridization) test. Where the HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST for the initial test is National Code 'Borderline (2+)', a further report will follow with the result of the HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST).

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST) renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST) renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)	
Attribute:	
RECEPTOR STATUS	
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST	EPIDERMAL
GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS	

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_STATUS_(BREAST)
- Changed Description

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Performed)

Notes:
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT is the same as attribute HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULTS

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
Attribute:
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS is the same as attribute INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS.

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Attribute:

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED)_renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE.~~

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE is the date on which INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE was recorded during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED)_renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED)_renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_RISK_GROUP_STAGING_SYSTEM_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_RISK_GROUP_STAGING_SYSTEM_DATE
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE (RETIRED)_renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE is the PERSON SCORE recorded during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE is 'International Prognostic Scoring System'.~~

The score is in the range 0.0-3.0. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
 - Retired INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_PROGNOSTIC_SCORING_SYSTEM_SCORE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INTERNATIONAL_PROGNOSTIC_SCORING_SYSTEM_SCORE
 - Changed Description
-

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE, renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
National Codes:	See INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#). [INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#).

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE, renamed from TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_LOCAL_STAGE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_SOCIETY_OF_PAEDIATRIC_ONCOLOGY_TUMOUR_LOCAL_STAGE
 - Changed Description
-

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME](#) is the same as [KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME

Attribute:

[KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME](#)

KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME (RETIRED), renamed from **KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.K.KARYOTYPE_TEST_OUTCOME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.K.KARYOTYPE_TEST_OUTCOME
- Changed Description

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the percentage of Tumour CELLS that are positive for Ki-67 (a cellular marker for proliferation) during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULTS

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODES

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
--

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE is the same as attribute INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE.

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE is the date the Laboratory result was authorised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATES

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
Default Codes: 0—Test Not Done

Notes:

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL is the same as attribute LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Attribute:

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL
- Changed Description

LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[LARGEST METASTASIS \(LEFT NECK\)](#) is the same as attribute [LARGEST METASTASIS](#), where the neck has been dissected on the left side.~~ [LARGEST METASTASIS \(LEFT NECK\)](#) is the same as attribute [LARGEST METASTASIS](#), where the neck has been dissected on the left side during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[LARGEST METASTASIS \(RIGHT NECK\)](#) is the same as attribute [LARGEST METASTASIS](#), where the neck has been dissected on the right side.~~ [LARGEST METASTASIS \(RIGHT NECK\)](#) is the same as attribute [LARGEST METASTASIS](#), where the neck has been dissected on the right side during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE](#).

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE](#).

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGES

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:Notes::

[LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE](#).

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~[LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Attribute:

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION OF HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Li.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_OF_HEPATOCELLULAR_CARCINOMA_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_OF_HEPATOCELLULAR_CARCINOMA_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:

[MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR](#).

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#) to record if the edge of the [Tumour](#) is 1 mm or less from the circumferential resection margin (i.e. margin involved). [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#) to record if the edge of the [Tumour](#) is 1 mm or less from the circumferential resection margin (i.e. margin involved) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) and [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: Circumferential margin refers to the completeness of the surgeon's resection margin in the opinion of the histopathologist.

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL](#) to record whether the proximal or distal resection margins were involved during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: if the minimum distance from the cut margin is less than or equal to 1 mm the margin is considered "involved".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Attribute:

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL
--

[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN\)](#)_renamed from [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN) is the same as attribute MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE to record whether the proximal or distal resection margins were involved.~~ MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN) is the same as attribute MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE to record whether the proximal or distal resection margins were involved during an Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

Note: if the minimum distance from the cut margin is less than or equal to 1 mm the margin is considered "involved".

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)_ renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MARGIN_INVOLVED_INDICATION_CODE_(POSITIVE_PROXIMAL_OR_DISTAL_RESECTION_MARGIN) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MARGIN_INVOLVED_INDICATION_CODE_(PROXIMAL_OR_DISTAL_RESECTION_MARGIN)
- Changed Description

M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT) is a classification, using a TNM CODING EDITION, of the absence or presence of distant metastases before treatment.~~ M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases before treatment.

M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE) is a classification, using a TNM CODING EDITION, of the absence or presence of distant metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.~~ M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.

M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL) is a classification, using a TNM CODING EDITION, of the absence or presence of distant metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~ M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS)_ renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE
National Codes:	See MENOPAUSAL STATUS

Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)~~ is the same as attribute ~~MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE~~. MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute MENOPAUSAL STATUS.

~~MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)~~ is the menopausal status of a ~~PATIENT~~, with a ~~PATIENT DIAGNOSIS~~ of breast cancer during a ~~Breast Cancer Care Spell~~. For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core, MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the menopausal status of a ~~PATIENT~~ at ~~PATIENT DIAGNOSIS~~ during a ~~Cancer Care Spell~~.

MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from MENOPAUSAL STATUS CODE (BREAST CANCER AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.MENOPAUSAL_STATUS_CODE_(BREAST_CANCER_AT_DIAGNOSIS) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.MENOPAUSAL_STATUS_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description

METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from METASTATIC SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See METASTATIC SITE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	97 - Not Applicable (Disease not spread)

Notes:

~~METASTATIC SITE~~ is the same as attribute ~~METASTATIC SITE~~.

For the ~~Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set~~, ~~METASTATIC SITE~~ is the ~~METASTATIC SITE~~ at the time of ~~PATIENT DIAGNOSIS~~.

METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute METASTATIC SITE at the time of PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from METASTATIC SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.METASTATIC SITE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.METASTATIC_SITE_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable (Not performed)

Notes:

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT is the same as attribute MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULTS

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Attribute:

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed
	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as [MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(FALLOPIAN TUBE\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of fallopian tubes, for endometrial and fallopian cancers, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(FALLOPIAN TUBE\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of fallopian tubes during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(OVARIAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of ovaries, for endometrial and epithelial/ovarian cancers, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(OVARIAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of ovaries during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA), renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(SEROSA\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the uterine serosa, for endometrial and epithelial/ovarian and fallopian cancers. [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(UTERINE SEROSA\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA), renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)
Attribute:	
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	(UTERINE SEROSA)
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA	renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description

- null
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR_(SEROSA) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE_(UTERINE_SEROSA)
- Changed Description

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:
[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(CERVICAL STROMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the cervical stroma. [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(CERVICAL STROMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the cervical stroma during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:
[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(PARAMETRIUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium (the connective [TISSUE](#) and fat adjacent to the uterus). [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(PARAMETRIUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA](#) to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium (the connective [TISSUE](#) and fat adjacent to the uterus) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:
[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(VAGINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) to indicate if there is microscopic vaginal involvement. [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(VAGINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL](#).

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

Attribute:

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Attribute:

MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
--

MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MITOTIC RATE \(SARCOMA\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer [CELLS](#) are dividing and growing) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[5 Millimetres Squared](#)'. [MITOTIC RATE \(SARCOMA\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer [CELLS](#) are dividing and growing), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[5 Millimetres Squared](#)', during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MITOTIC RATE \(SKIN\)](#) is the outcome of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer [CELLS](#) are dividing and growing) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Square Millimetre \(mm²\)](#)'. [MITOTIC RATE \(SKIN\)](#) is the outcome of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer [CELLS](#) are dividing and growing), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Square Millimetre \(mm²\)](#)', during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

--

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

[MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is an indication of whether the MLH1 (mutL homolog 1) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
--

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-an2
National Codes:	See MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MODIFIED DUKES STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [MODIFIED DUKES STAGE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Attribute:

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE to
- Changed Description

MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE](#).

[MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE](#) is the date on which [MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON_PROPERTY_RECORDED_DATE](#)

MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.ModIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MODIFIED_DUKES_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Description

MOLECULAR_DIAGNOSTIC_CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [MOLECULAR_DIAGNOSTIC_CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes: 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MOLECULAR_DIAGNOSTIC_CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MOLECULAR_DIAGNOSTIC_CODE](#).

MONITORING_INTENT (RETIRED), renamed from **MONITORING_INTENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [MONITORING_INTENT](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MONITORING_INTENT](#) is the same as attribute [MONITORING_INTENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MONITORING_INTENT (RETIRED), renamed from **MONITORING_INTENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

MONITORING INTENT

Attribute:

MONITORING INTENT

MONITORING INTENT (RETIRED) renamed from MONITORING INTENT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired MONITORING INTENT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MONITORING_INTENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MONITORING_INTENT
- Changed Description

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an5 max an7
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is the morphology code of the original PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS of the Cancer Transformation using the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O) code.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core, MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is agreed at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting by the CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORPHOLOGIES (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an6 max an18
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT® concept ID for the morphology code of the original PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS of the Cancer Transformation.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core, MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is agreed at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting by the CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORPHOLOGIES (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Attribute:

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether a Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Ultrasound Guided Fusion Biopsy (a process that creates a detailed, 360° prostate map) was performed on the PATIENT during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATORS

MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE.

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE is an indication of whether the MSH2 (mutS homolog 2) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE.

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE is an indication of whether the MSH6 (mutS homolog 6) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE is the same as attribute MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

Attribute:

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	

See [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE](#)

Default Codes: 2 - Not Known ([PATIENT's Cancer Care Plan](#) discussion status is Not Known)

Notes:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE](#)

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an60
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

~~[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT \(CANCER\)](#) is free text further information recorded to provide additional information relating to [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE \(CANCER\)](#).~~
[MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT \(CANCER\)](#) is free text further information recorded to provide additional information relating to [MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE \(CANCER\)](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST](#).

MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether a Multiparametric (mp) MRI Scan was performed on the [PATIENT](#) before the [Biopsy](#) during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATORS

MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE.

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE is the date on which MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE was recorded during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
 - Retired MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE
 - Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MURPHY_ST_JUDE_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MURPHY_ST_JUDE_STAGE_DATE
 - Changed Description
-

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See <u>MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE is the same as attribute MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Attribute:

[MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#)

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- Changed Description

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE
- Changed Description

N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[N CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the absence or presence and extent of regional lymph

~~node metastases before treatment.~~ **N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)** is the code, using a **TNM CODING EDITION**, which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional **Lymph Node** metastases before treatment.

N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~**N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)** is a classification, using a **TNM CODING EDITION**, of the absence or presence and extent of regional lymph node metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.~~ **N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)** is the code, using a **TNM CODING EDITION**, which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional **Lymph Node** metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.

N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~**N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)** is a classification, using a **TNM CODING EDITION**, of the absence or presence and extent of regional lymph node metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~ **N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)** is the code, using a **TNM CODING EDITION**, which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional **Lymph Node** metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE), renamed from **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE
Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~**CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)** is the same as attribute **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE**.~~ **NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)** is the same as attribute **NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE**.

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE), renamed from **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_(NODE) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEEDLE_CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_(AXILLARY_LYMPH_NODE)
- Changed Description

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST), renamed from **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
Format/Length:	min an2 max an3
National Codes:	See NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~**CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)** is the same as attribute **CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST**.~~ **NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)** is the same as attribute **NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST**.

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST), renamed from CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_(BREAST) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEEDLE_CORE_BIOPSY_RESULT_CODE_(BREAST)
- Changed Description

NEUTROPHIL COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n3.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEUTROPHIL COUNT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s blood neutrophil count, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Number per Decilitre (n/dl)'. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NEUTROPHIL COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NEUTROPHIL COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired NEUTROPHIL COUNT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Ne.NEUTROPHIL_COUNT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NEUTROPHIL_COUNT
- Changed Description

NODAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See NODAL STATUS
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	4 - Not assessed (SAMPLE cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[NODAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [NODAL STATUS](#).

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Attribute:

[NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE](#)

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.No.NON_PRIMARY_CANCER_PATHWAY_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NON_PRIMARY_CANCER_PATHWAY_TYPE
- Changed Description

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the total number of colorectal metastases identified in the resected liver (surgical removal of a portion of the liver) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE

Attribute:

[NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE](#)

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER_CODE
- Changed Description

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS](#) is the same as attribute [NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS](#).

The value is presented in the range 0-3. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

Attribute:

[NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS](#)

NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_LYMPHADENOPATHY_AREAS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_LYMPHADENOPATHY_AREAS
- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the number of inguino-femoral nodes examined (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur). [NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the number of inguino-femoral nodes examined (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC) is the number of para-aortic nodes examined (the lymph nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta).~~NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC) is the number of para-aortic nodes examined (the Lymph Nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC) is the number of pelvic nodes examined.~~NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC) is the number of pelvic nodes examined during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL) is the number of inguino femoral nodes (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases.~~NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL) is the number of inguino-femoral nodes (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC) is the number of para-aortic nodes (the lymph nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases.~~NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC) is the number of para-aortic nodes (the lymph nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC) is the number of pelvic nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases.~~NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC) is the number of pelvic nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE
 Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE is the same as attribute OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR
 Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR is the same as attribute OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATORS

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
 Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE is the same as attribute OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE is the same as attribute OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE is the same as attribute OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE is the same as attribute OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPES

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Attribute:

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT) is the status of the offer of the Holistic Needs Assessment.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Offered and Undecided
- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered
- 05 Offered but PATIENT Unable to Complete

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OFFER STATUSES (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)

OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING) is the status of the offer of the Personalised Care and Support Planning.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Offered and Undecided
- 02 Offered and Declined
- 03 Offered and Accepted
- 04 Not Offered
- 05 Offered but PATIENT Unable to Complete
- 06 Not required (no concerns from Holistic Needs Assessment)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OFFER STATUSES (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPES

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Attribute:

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
--

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable

Notes:

[ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Attribute:

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
--

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.ORGAN_CONFINED_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the nominated children's Principal Treatment Centre (Children Teenagers and Young Adults) (PTC) during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

For guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service guidance at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST), renamed from ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_IDENTIFIER_(OF_REPORTING_PATHOLOGIST) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_IDENTIFIER_(OF_AUTHORISING_PATHOLOGIST)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation where the Laboratory result was processed.

This could be a SAMPLE of blood, other fluid SAMPLE etc.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the nominated Teenage Young Adult's (TYA) Principal Treatment Centre (Children Teenagers and Young Adults) (PTC) during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

For guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service guidance at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULT NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an5
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation Site where the Acute Oncology Assessment was carried out during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

--

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation Site of the Health Care Provider where the cancer site specific stage was carried out.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	min an5-max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation Site where the clinical assessment took place. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Breast, ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT): The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER where the clinical assessment of the breast for which a cancer is registered was carried out
- is based on clinical history and physical examination and
- will normally be the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the first Out Patient Appointment at the breast clinic.
- If the PATIENT attends more than one breast clinic, the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of each breast clinic where a clinical assessment was undertaken should be recorded.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)
- Changed Name from Data Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_SITE_IDENTIFI ER_(OF_CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.ORGANISATION_SITE_IDENTIFI ER_(OF_CLINICAL_ASSESSMENT)
- Changed Description

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Organisation Site](#) where the [Diagnostic Procedure](#) took place.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Attribute:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Organisation Site of the Health Care Provider at the first contact with the PATIENT during a Non Primary Cancer Pathway.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Attribute:

<u>ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</u>

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an30
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT is the same as attribute CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING.

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT is free text to specify the Germline Genetic Test that was offered to the PATIENT, where GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED is National Code 'Other (not listed)'. OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT is free text to specify the germline genetic test that was offered to the PATIENT, where GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED is National Code 'Other (not listed)'.

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR is the same as attribute OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATORS

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Attribute:

<u>OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR</u>
--

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an60
----------------	----------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#) is free text to specify the surgical access type, where [SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER](#) is National Code 'Other (not listed)'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPES (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING

OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Performed)

Notes:

[P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULTS

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Attribute:

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
--

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL), renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_CODE_(UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_(UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL)

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE, renamed from TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Th.TISSUE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pat.PATIENT_CONSENT_FOR_TISSUE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATION_CODE

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE
Default Codes:	1 - Not Tested
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:

[PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGES

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN), renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR](#). ~~PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)~~ is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN](#).

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN), renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_(SKIN)
- Changed Description

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR \(UROLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATORS (UROLOGICAL)

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)

Attribute:

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
--

PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#).

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE renamed from **PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#); [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#).

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE renamed from **PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERITONEAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERITONEAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(ENDOMETRIAL CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

Attribute:

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED](#).

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#), where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

[PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE](#) is the date the [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) is completed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATES

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY](#) is the same as attribute [PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINTS OF CANCER PATHWAY

[PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Attribute:

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
--

[PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL \(CURRENT\)](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL \(CURRENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL](#) to indicate the current [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#) level of the [PATIENT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVELS (CURRENT)

[PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL \(CURRENT\)](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)

Attribute:

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL
--

[PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR](#), renamed from [PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PI.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_TYPE](#) to [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PI.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_INDICATOR](#)

[PLATELETS COUNT \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [PLATELETS COUNT](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PLATELETS COUNT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) of the count of platelets in a [PATIENT](#)'s blood sample, where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'number times ten raised to the power of nine per litre (x10⁹/l)'

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), the value is presented in the range 0 – 5000. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PLATELETS COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from PLATELETS COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

PLATELETS COUNT

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

PLATELETS COUNT (RETIRED), renamed from PLATELETS COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PLATELETS COUNT
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PI.PLATELETS_COUNT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PLATELETS_COUNT
- Changed Description

PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

[PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is an indication of whether the PMS2 (PMS1 homolog 2) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODES

PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

[IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#)

PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an4
Format/Length:	an2

National Codes:	See PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	97 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:
[PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE](#).

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#).

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER) (RETIRED), renamed from **PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE \(OUTSIDE LIVER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER) (RETIRED), renamed from **PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

Attribute:	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER
-------------------	--

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER) (RETIRED), renamed from **PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pret.PRETEXT_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_(OUTSIDE_LIVER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PRETEXT_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_(OUTSIDE_LIVER)
- Changed Description

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS](#) is the same as attribute [PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS](#).

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

Attribute:

PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS

PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an4
Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
Default Codes:-	7 - Not Applicable (No Biopsy done)
	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
	7 - Not Applicable (No Biopsy done) (Retired 1 April 2020)
	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:

[PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE](#).

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is free text further information recorded for the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) where the clinical coding is difficult or imprecise. [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is free text further information recorded for the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) where the clinical coding is difficult or imprecise during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See ICD-10 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code used to identify the original [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#), [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD ORIGINAL\)](#) is for [Cancer Recurrence](#) and will be agreed at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY DIAGNOSES (ICD ORIGINAL)

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE_renamed from PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pri.PRIMARY_EXTRANODAL_SITE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pri.PRIMARY_EXTRANODAL_CANCER_SITE

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	4 - Not assessed

Notes:

[PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS](#).

PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY) (RETIRED)_renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PROCEDURE DATE \(BRONCHOSCOPY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Procedure Date](#)' of the [Bronchoscopy](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY) (RETIRED)_renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY) (RETIRED)_renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(BRONCHOSCOPY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(BRONCHOSCOPY)
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
----------------	-----------------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE. PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Procedure Date'.

PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING) is the date the cancer imaging was performed.

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from **PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an10-CGY-YY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) is the date the Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from **PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from **PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST)
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Procedure Date'.

PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE) is the date the Diagnostic Procedure was carried out.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural | PROCEDURE DATES (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) is the date the Diffusion Capacity Test was performed. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(DIFFUSION_CAPACITY_TEST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(DIFFUSION_CAPACITY_TEST)
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) is the date the Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy was performed. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(SENTINEL_LYMPH_NODE_BIOPSY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(SENTINEL_LYMPH_NODE_BIOPSY)
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE \(TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE \(TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST\)](#) is the date that the Transthoracic Echocardiogram test was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(TRANSTHORACIC_ECHOCARDIOGRAM_TEST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(TRANSTHORACIC_ECHOCARDIOGRAM_TEST)
- Changed Description

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: min an1 max an32
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who first sees the PATIENT following the initial referral which leads to the cancer diagnosis.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who is the Multidisciplinary Team Lead responsible for the management and decisions made at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who authorised the pathology report.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who requested the pathology test.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CONSULTANT surgeon responsible for the Patient Procedure.

This data element is also known by these names:

--

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT) is the registration identifier allocated by an Organisation for the CARE PROFESSIONAL responsible for the treatment of the PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIERS (TREATMENT)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL who first sees the PATIENT following the initial referral which leads to the cancer diagnosis.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL who is the Multidisciplinary Team Lead responsible for the management and decisions made at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL who authorised the pathology report.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE \(PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#).

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE \(PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY\)](#) is the code which identifies the [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#) of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who requested the pathology test.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Attribute:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CONSULTANT surgeon responsible for the Patient Procedure.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Attribute:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL responsible for the treatment of the PATIENT.

Permitted National Codes:

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODES (TREATMENT)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)

Attribute:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#)

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n5.n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) is the result of the Clinical Investigation to measure the Prostate Specific Antigen (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) before treatment (including second and subsequent treatments) for prostate cancer, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT) (RETIRED), renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Prod.PROSTATE_SPECIFIC_ANTIGEN_(PRETREATMENT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROSTATE_SPECIFIC_ANTIGEN_(PRETREATMENT)
- Changed Description

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE is the same as attribute RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPES

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Attribute:

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY), renamed from RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Ren.RENAL_VEIN_TUMOUR_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Ren.RENAL_VEIN_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(PAEDIATRIC_KIDNEY)

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE \(UROLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODES (UROLOGICAL)

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

Attribute:

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute ~~[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)~~.

~~[RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the date on which retinoblastoma details were recorded during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

Attribute:

[PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#)

RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Rep.RETINOBLASTOMA_ASSESSMENT_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RETINOBLASTOMA_ASSESSMENT_DATE
- Changed Description

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: n1.n1
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE is the PERSON SCORE recorded during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE is 'Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	IPSS-R-SCORE
plural	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORES

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA
 Default Codes:

Notes:

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA is the same as attribute REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGES FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

Attribute:

[REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA](#)

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_FOR_ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION \(ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_FOR_ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Attribute:

RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_FOR_ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED), renamed from RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Rep.RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_(ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RISK_GROUP_ALLOCATION_(ACUTE_LYMPHOBLASTIC_LEUKAEMIA)
- Changed Description

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ROS1 FUSION STATUS
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not Tested) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ROS1 FUSION STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ROS1 FUSION STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ROS1 FUSION STATUSES

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Attribute:

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED), renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN](#)
Default Codes: 9—Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED), renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

Attribute:

[SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN](#)

SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN (RETIRED), renamed from SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_SURGICAL_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_SURGICAL_MARGIN
- Changed Description

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER, renamed from TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_BREACH_IDENTIFIER to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_BREACH_IDENTIFIER

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH, renamed from TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_DEPTH to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH

S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: See [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#)
Format/Length: max n6
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[S CATEGORY \(ALPHA FETOPROTEIN\)](#) is the same as data element [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [S CATEGORY \(ALPHA FETOPROTEIN\)](#) is collected once at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) by a specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#) for testicular cancer only.

SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an50
 National Codes:
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

~~[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is free text further information recorded for the [SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) where there are other significant conditions (e.g. Downs Syndrome, Neurofibromatosis Type1 (NF1), Fanconi) which may predispose to cancer or influence treatment.~~
[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER COMMENT\)](#) is free text further information recorded for the [SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) where there are other significant conditions (e.g. Downs Syndrome, Neurofibromatosis Type1 (NF1), Fanconi) which may predispose to cancer or influence treatment during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an4
 National Codes: See [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)
 Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate if a [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#) has been performed on a [PATIENT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Se.SENTINEL_LYMPH_NODE_BIOPSY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SENTINEL_LYMPH_NODE_BIOPSY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATORS

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

Attribute:

SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER, renamed from SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_CANCER_LESION_NUMBER to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_CANCER_LESION_SPECIMEN_IDENTIFIER

SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE, renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ULCERATION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ULCERATION INDICATION CODE](#). [SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE](#).

SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE, renamed from ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.U.ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

SMILE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SMILE INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[SMILE INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SMILE INDICATION CODE](#).

SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SMOKING STATUS \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [SMOKING STATUS](#) for the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#).

[SMOKING STATUS \(CANCER\)](#) is for use in the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#) to identify if the [PATIENT](#) smokes tobacco only.

National Codes:

- 1 Current smoker

- 2 Ex-smoker
- 4 Never smoked

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SMOKING STATUS CODES (CANCER)

SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)

Attribute:

SMOKING STATUS

~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED)~~, renamed from ~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN~~

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN](#) is the same as attribute [SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN](#), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Centimetres (cm)'~~.

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), the value is presented in the range 0-50. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED)~~, renamed from ~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN~~

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Attribute:

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
--

~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN (RETIRED)~~, renamed from ~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN~~

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.So.SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SPLEEN_BELOW_COSTAL_MARGIN`
- Changed Description

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT is the same as attribute STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING.

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT is the staff role of the individual carrying out the Holistic Needs Assessment.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Attribute:

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING is the same as attribute STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING.

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING is the staff role of the individual carrying out the Personalised Care and Support Planning.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Attribute:

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) is the same as attribute PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE.

STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) is the date a positive site cancer specific stage outcome was provided and is either the:

- date the SAMPLE was taken (if a SAMPLE was taken) or
- date of the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting (if it was a clinical decision without a SAMPLE).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAGE DATES (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[STAGE GROUPING DATE \(TESTICULAR CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[STAGE GROUPING DATE \(TESTICULAR CANCER\)](#) is the date on which [STAGE GROUPING \(TESTICULAR CANCER\)](#) was recorded during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.St.STAGE_GROUPING_DATE_(TESTICULAR_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STAGE_GROUPING_DATE_(TESTICULAR_CANCER)
- Changed Description

STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	0 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate if a staging [Laparoscopy](#) was performed on the [PATIENT](#) during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.St.STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STAGING_LAPAROSCOPY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9—Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate if a stratification molecular test has been performed on a [Tumour](#), for the purpose of determining suitability for a targeted therapy during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sto.STRATIFIED_MEDICINE_MOLECULAR_TEST_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STRATIFIED_MEDICINE_MOLECULAR_TEST_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes:	See SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPES (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

[SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

[SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#)

Attribute:

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

[SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

[SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

[SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#)

Attribute:

SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
--

[SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired [SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE](#)
- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SURGICAL_COMPLICATION_TYPE](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SURGICAL_COMPLICATION_TYPE](#)
- Changed Description

[SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) renamed from [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION](#) is the same as attribute [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION](#); [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR](#)

COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION. SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the location of the synchronous Tumour in the colon at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from **SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_COLON_LOCATION to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_COLON_LOCATION_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description

T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT) is a classification, using a TNM CODING EDITION, of the size and extent of the primary Tumour before treatment. T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the size and extent of the primary Tumour before treatment.

T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE) is a classification, using a TNM CODING EDITION, of the size and extent of the primary Tumour after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected. T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the size and extent of the primary Tumour after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.

T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL) is a classification, using a TNM CODING EDITION, of the size and extent of the primary Tumour based on the evidence from a pathological examination. T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the size and extent of the primary Tumour based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER), renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Th.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Th.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_(CANCER)

TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings before treatment. [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings before treatment.~~

TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected. [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.~~

TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is a classification, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), of the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~

TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM VERSION NUMBER](#).

~~[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the Pathological [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) or [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) version number used for Tumour, Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging based on the evidence from a pathological examination. [TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the Pathological American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC), Union for International Cancer Control (UICC) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for Tumour, Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~

TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM VERSION NUMBER](#).

~~[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#) or [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) version number used for [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis. [TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the [American Joint](#)~~

Committee on Cancer (AJCC), Union for International Cancer Control (UICC) or European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society (ENETS) version number used for [Tumour](#), Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis.

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not current tobacco user) 9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:

[TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODES

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

[TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE](#)

TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[TUMOUR GRADE \(UROLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY](#).

TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE](#) is the approximate height of the lower limit of the [Tumour](#) above the anal verge (as measured by a rigid sigmoidoscopy), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Centimetres (cm)'. [TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE](#) is the approximate height of the lower limit of the [Tumour](#) above the anal verge (as measured by a rigid sigmoidoscopy), where the [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Centimetres (cm)' during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE \(DIRECT ADRENAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODES (DIRECT ADRENAL)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL
--

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(ADRENAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if there is evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the [Tumour](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL) (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(ADRENAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(ADRENAL)
- Changed Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS CAVERNOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus cavernosum (one of two parallel columns of erectile [TISSUE](#) forming the dorsal part of the body of the penis). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS CAVERNOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded

the corpus cavernosum (one of two parallel columns of erectile [TISSUE](#) forming the dorsal part of the body of the penis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS SPONGIOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus spongiosum (the erectile [TISSUE](#) in the centre of the penis). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS SPONGIOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus spongiosum (the erectile [TISSUE](#) in the centre of the penis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	0 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(DIAPHRAGM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the diaphragm. [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(DIAPHRAGM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the diaphragm during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY
Default Codes:	9 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GEROTAS FASCIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the Gerota's fascia (the fascia anterior to the perinephric space).~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GEROTAS FASCIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the Gerota's fascia (the fascia anterior to the perinephric space) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GREAT VESSELS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the great vessels (aorta, central pulmonary artery or vein).~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GREAT VESSELS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the great vessels (aorta, central pulmonary artery or vein) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(HEART\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the atrium or heart.~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(HEART\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the atrium or heart during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)

Attribute:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(MEDIASTINUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the mediastinum (the central compartment of the thoracic cavity surrounded by loose connective tissue) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATORS (MEDIASTINUM)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)

Attribute:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes: See [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERICARDIUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the pericardium. [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERICARDIUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the pericardium during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

Attribute:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:
National Codes: See [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the perinephric fat (the structure between the renal fascia and renal capsule). TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the perinephric fat (the structure between the renal fascia and renal capsule) during an Urological Cancer Care Spell.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U—Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the perirenal fat. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the perirenal fat during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U—Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer) X—Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR, to indicate if the pT3 Tumour has invaded the maxilla, mandible, orbit or temporal bone. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(PT3) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(PT3)
- Changed Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4) (RETIRED)_ renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U—Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer) X—Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PT4\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the pT4 [Tumour](#) has invaded the skeleton (axial or appendicular) or perineural invasion of skull base. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4) (RETIRED)_ renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4) (RETIRED)_ renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(PT4) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(PT4)
- Changed Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U—Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RENAL SINUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the renal sinus (a cavity within the kidney which is occupied by the renal pelvis, renal calyces, blood vessels, nerves and fat). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RENAL SINUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the renal sinus (a cavity within the kidney which is occupied by the renal pelvis, renal calyces, blood vessels, nerves and fat) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X—Not Applicable
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

Default Codes: X - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RETE TESTIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the rete testis (network of small tubules found in the part of the testicle) for seminoma only (germ cell [Tumour](#) of the testis). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RETE TESTIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the rete testis (network of small tubules found in the part of the testicle) for seminoma only (germ cell [Tumour](#) of the testis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

Attribute:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR](#)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(ADRENAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) invaded the Seminal Vesicles (pair of simple tubular glands near the prostate), where a prostatectomy (surgical removal of all or part of the prostate gland) was performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)

Attribute:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(SEMINAL_VESICLES) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_INVASION_INDICATOR_(SEMINAL_VESICLES)
- Changed Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(URETHRA OR PROSTATE\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has

~~invaded the urethra or prostate.~~ **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)** is the same as attribute **TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS**, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the urethra or prostate during an **Urological Cancer Care Spell**.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

Attribute:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE, renamed from **TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
National Codes:	See TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Cannot be assessed (e.g. post embolisation)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR](#).~~ **TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE** is the same as attribute **TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE**.

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE, renamed from **TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE, renamed from **TUMOUR NECROSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR NECROSIS](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR NECROSIS](#).~~ **TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE** is the same as attribute **TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE**. **TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE** is presented in the range 1 to 100.

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE, renamed from **TUMOUR NECROSIS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_PERCENTAGE
- Changed Description

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA~~ is the same as attribute ~~TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

~~TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA~~

Attribute:

~~TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA~~

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA (RETIRED), renamed from TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_PROXIMITY_TO_CARINA to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_PROXIMITY_TO_CARINA
- Changed Description

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN), renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
National Codes:	See TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed
	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE~~ is the same as attribute ~~TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE~~. TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN](#).

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN), renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE_(SKIN)
- Changed Description

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL), renamed from TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR~~ is the same as attribute ~~TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR~~. TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR](#). TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL) is an indication of whether the Tumour has ruptured based on the Pathologist's assessment during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL), renamed from TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR RUPTURE_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR RUPTURE_INDICATOR_(PATHOLOGICAL)
- Changed Description

UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS is the minimum thickness of an uninvolved cervical stroma, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'. UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS is the minimum thickness of an uninvolved cervical stroma, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE recorded during a Liver Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE is 'United Kingdom Model for End-Stage Liver Disease'.

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY is the same as attribute UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY.

UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

<u>UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY</u>
Attribute:
<u>UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY</u>

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN</u>
Default Codes:	X - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN is the same as attribute VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural | VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGINS

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Attribute:

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	U - Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

Notes:

[VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

Attribute:

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.V.VIABLE_TUMOUR_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.V.VIABLE_TUMOUR_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE](#) is the date on which [WILMS TUMOUR STAGE](#) was recorded during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

Attribute:

PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE (RETIRED), renamed from WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.W.We.WILMS_TUMOUR_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.W.WILMS_TUMOUR_STAGE_DATE
- Changed Description

WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT NEGATIVE TOTAL

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT NEGATIVE TOTAL](#) is the total number of women who had a pathology examination with a negative result ([CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) recorded as National Code 'C2' or [CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE](#) recorded as National Code 'B4' or 'B2'). [WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT NEGATIVE TOTAL](#) is the total number of women who had a pathology examination with a negative result ([CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) recorded as National Code 'C2' or [NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE](#) recorded as Code 'LB2').

WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT POSITIVE TOTAL

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT POSITIVE TOTAL](#) is the total number of women who had a pathology examination with a positive result ([CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) recorded as National Code 'C5' or [CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE](#) recorded as National Code 'B5'). [WOMEN LYMPH NODES PATHOLOGY RESULT POSITIVE TOTAL](#) is the total number of women who had a pathology examination with a positive result ([CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) recorded as National Code 'C5' or [NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE](#) recorded as National Code 'LB5').

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: Changed Description

XML Schema constraints applied to the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

The "Allowed Values" column indicates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary National Codes and Default Codes present in the XML Schema:

- None = The National Codes and Default Codes are included in the XML Schema
- Removed = The National Codes and Default Codes are not included in the XML Schema.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
ALBUMIN LEVEL	None	None			
ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE	None	None	40-80	0-10	None
	None	None	Range 0-10		Range 40-80

ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)					
ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)	None	None	0 and 2-8	None	Range 0 and 2-8
ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)	None	None	0 and 2-8	None	Range 0 and 2-8
BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL	None	None			
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BODY MASS INDEX	None	None	None	\d{2}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BODY MASS INDEX
BRESLOW THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BRESLOW THICKNESS
CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE	None	None	None	((19 20)\d\d-(0[1-9] 1[012])-(0[1-9] 1[12][0-9])3[01]) (19 20)\d\d-(0[1-9] 1[012]) (19 20)\d\d	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT	None	None	0-200	None	Range 0-200
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)	None	None	None	\d{1}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)
CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)	None	Removed	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)		
COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
	None	Removed	None	None	

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)					Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	[0-9A-F]{8} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{12}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	[0-9A-F]{8} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{4} -[0-9A-F]{12}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER		
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	\d{1}\.\d{1,4}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)
DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT	None	None	0-200	None	Range 0-200
DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO MARGIN
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length an2 means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. XML Schema allows max an2
FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)	None	None	0.10-9.99	(0.1[0-9]{1} 0.[2-9]{1} 0-9){1}[1-9]\.\d{1}	Range 0.10 to 9.99. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1	None	None	1-150	<u>1-200</u>	None
					Range 1 to 150

SECOND (PERCENTAGE)							
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	None	Removed	Range 1 to 200				
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{6}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)		
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema		
GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)	None	None	4-5	2-5	None	Range 4-5	
GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)	None	None	Range 2-5				
GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)	None	None	4-5	2-5	None	Range 4-5	
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	None	None	Range 2-5				
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	None	None	4-5 and 8	3-5 and 8	None	Range 4-5 and 8	
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)	None	None	Range 3-5 and 8				
HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE	None	None	40-250	None	Range 40-250		
HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-7	None	Range 0-7		
IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)		
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)				
INVASIVE THICKNESS	None	None	None	0-0 3-0	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	{0-2} {1}\.\d{1} {3-0}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INVASIVE THICKNESS
KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT	None	None	Range 0-0 3-0. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE				
INVASIVE THICKNESS	None	None	0-100	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Range 0-100	
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INVASIVE THICKNESS				
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)		
	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}			

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)					Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	min an1 max an20	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. XML Schema allows min an1 max an20
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	None	None	None	(0[6-9][1-8][0-9]9[012389])	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
NEUTROPHIL COUNT	None	None	National Codes not enumerated in the XML Schema		
NHS NUMBER	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NEUTROPHIL COUNT
NHS NUMBER	None	None	None	[0-9]{10}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NHS NUMBER
NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	None	\d{1,2}.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE
NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE		
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an5	Removed	0-3	None	Range 0-3
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an5	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. an6 is not applicable for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set . Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) .
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,6}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
	None	None			

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)			Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)		
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)	None	Removed	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)		
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT) . Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING) .
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema.

PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)					Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)	None	Removed			
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED) .
PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	None	None	None	\d{1}(\.\d{1,2}){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
PERSON WEIGHT	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,3}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON WEIGHT
PLATELETS COUNT	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON WEIGHT		
PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	0-5000	None	Range 0-5000
	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	

PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)					Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)	None	None	None	\d{1,5}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)		
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	None	\d{1,5}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRETREATMENT)
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5
SPLEEN BELOW GASTAL MARGIN	None	None	Range 0-5		
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	None	None	0-50	None	Range 0-50
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)
TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
TUMOUR NECROSIS	None	None	Range 0-100		
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
URINE VANILLYL MANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO	None	None	0.0-10.0	\d\.[0-9]10\.[0]	Range 0.0-10.0. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of URINE VANILLYL MANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO
WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d{1}){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email information.standards@nhs.net



ISO
9001
CERTIFICATION
EUROPE™